



# Annual Report 2022



# Contents

## About

3

About AutoStore	4
Letter from the CEO	14
Management Profiles	16
Reflections from Management	19
Highlights	21
Resilient Business Model	22
Business Areas	26
Strategic Direction	30

## ESG

36

Introduction	37
Frameworks	38
Strategy and Values	40
Policies and Reporting Standards	41
Risks and Opportunities	42
Stakeholders and Material Topics	44
Environment	48
Social	52
Governance	61

## Financial Performance

65

Shareholder Information	66
Board of Directors Report	69
Board of Directors Profiles	82
Corporate Governance Report	85
Financial Statements	99
Notes	109
Independent Auditor’s Report	204
Alternative Performance Measures	208

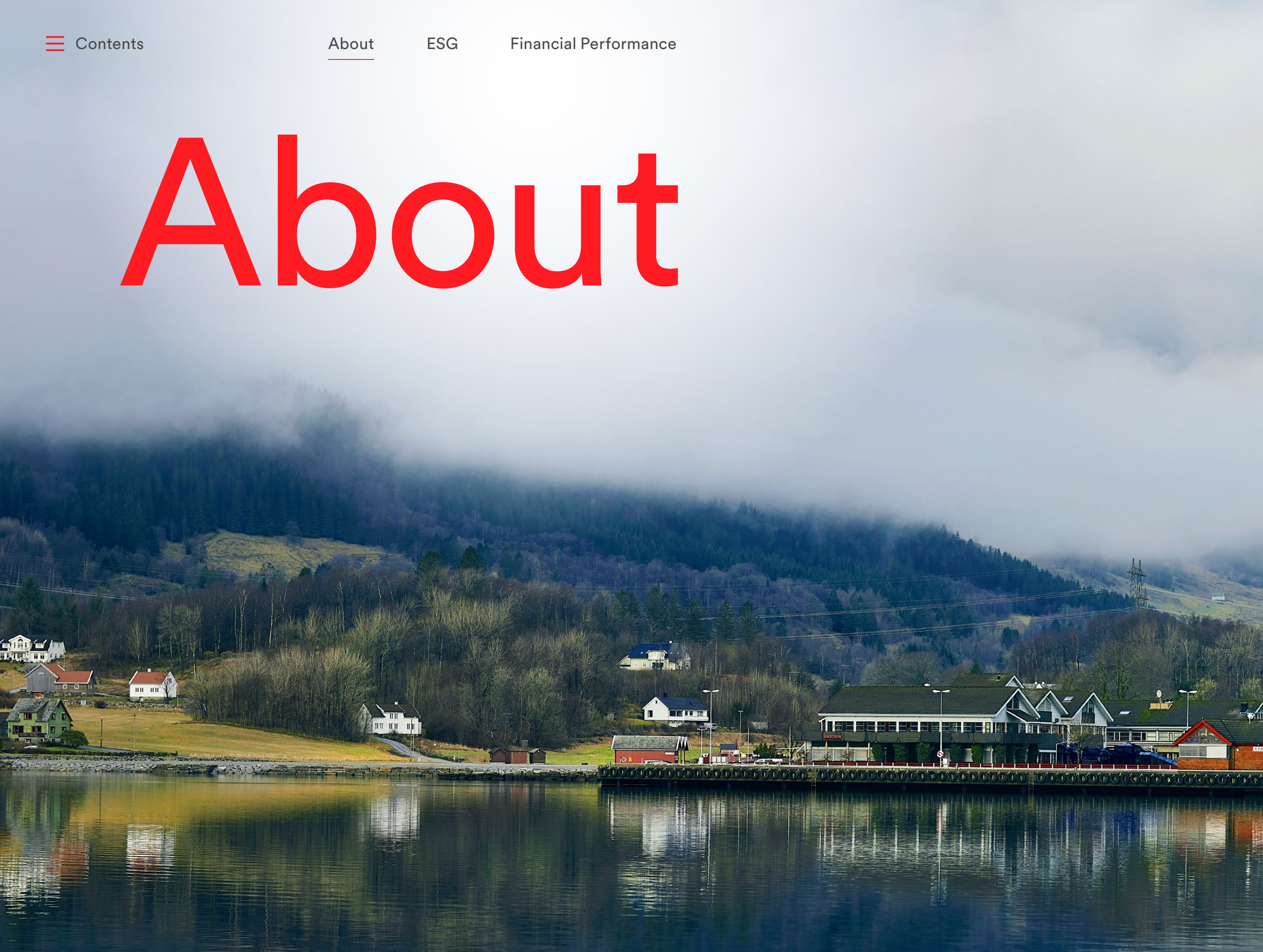
This annual report combines financial and sustainability reporting into a single document, and is divided into three sections: about, ESG and financial performance. Readers can navigate between sections by using the hyperlinked menu. All contents are produced by AutoStore. Enquiries about reproduction from this report should be directed to AutoStore.

## Appendices

GRI Index	213
Definitions	216
Contact Information	217



# About



## Contents

About AutoStore	4
Letter from the CEO	14
Management Profiles	16
Reflections from Management	19
Highlights	21
Resilient Business Model	22
Business Areas	26
Strategic Direction	30



▶

About AutoStore

Operational overview

Product overview

Value propositions

Growth overview

Financial overview

Organizational overview

Identity

Letter from the CEO

Management Profiles

Reflections from Management

Highlights

Resilient Business Model

Business Areas

Strategic Direction

# About AutoStore

AutoStore™, founded in 1996, is a technology company that develops order-fulfillment solutions to help businesses achieve efficiency gains with the storage and retrieval of goods. The company delivers both hardware and software capabilities. AutoStore’s vision is to make automation technology accessible to everyone with a storage need.

AutoStore is a pioneer and global leader in cube storage automation. The AutoStore System consists of an aluminum Grid, Robots, Bins, Ports and a Controller. Robots ride on rails along the top of the Grid, retrieving Bins as needed. Using the Router software platform, the Controller constantly adjusts the location and path of Robots in real time.





▶

About AutoStore

Operational overview

Product overview

Value propositions

Growth overview

Financial overview

Organizational overview

Identity

Letter from the CEO

Management Profiles

Reflections from Management

Highlights

Resilient Business Model

Business Areas

Strategic Direction

AutoStore has many advantages for businesses:

- High throughput
- Space and energy efficiency
- Unbeatable uptime
- Modular design to fit anywhere
- Easy integration into any setup

AutoStore can empower its customers with a strong return on investment. We help our customers reduce costs, become more efficient and provide a payback period of typically one to three years.



AutoStore’s technology also has a positive impact on society at large. Utilizing space in better ways frees up areas for other activities.

In 2022, AutoStore demonstrated the resilience of its business model, reaching 1,150+ systems sold to over 800 unique customers across 49 countries, with ~52,000 Robots presenting an incredible 5.3 billion Bins. The company also delivered robust financial results, achieving total full-year revenue of USD 583.5 million, up 78.1% year-on-year.

AutoStore’s long-term potential is strong. Automation penetration in the warehouse segment remains low, with more than 80% of warehouses still having no automated retrieval system of any kind. The addressable market for warehouse automation is estimated at USD 230 billion<sup>1</sup>. AutoStore believes that the company can further enhance its market-leading position by offering a superior solution that addresses all end-markets and warehouse types.

AutoStore is focused on maintaining positive momentum. In the medium term, the goal is to grow revenues by 2–3 times the growth rate of the broader warehouse automation market and bring margins back to historical levels. Based on current market growth estimates, this implies a CAGR for AutoStore of approximately 40% over time.

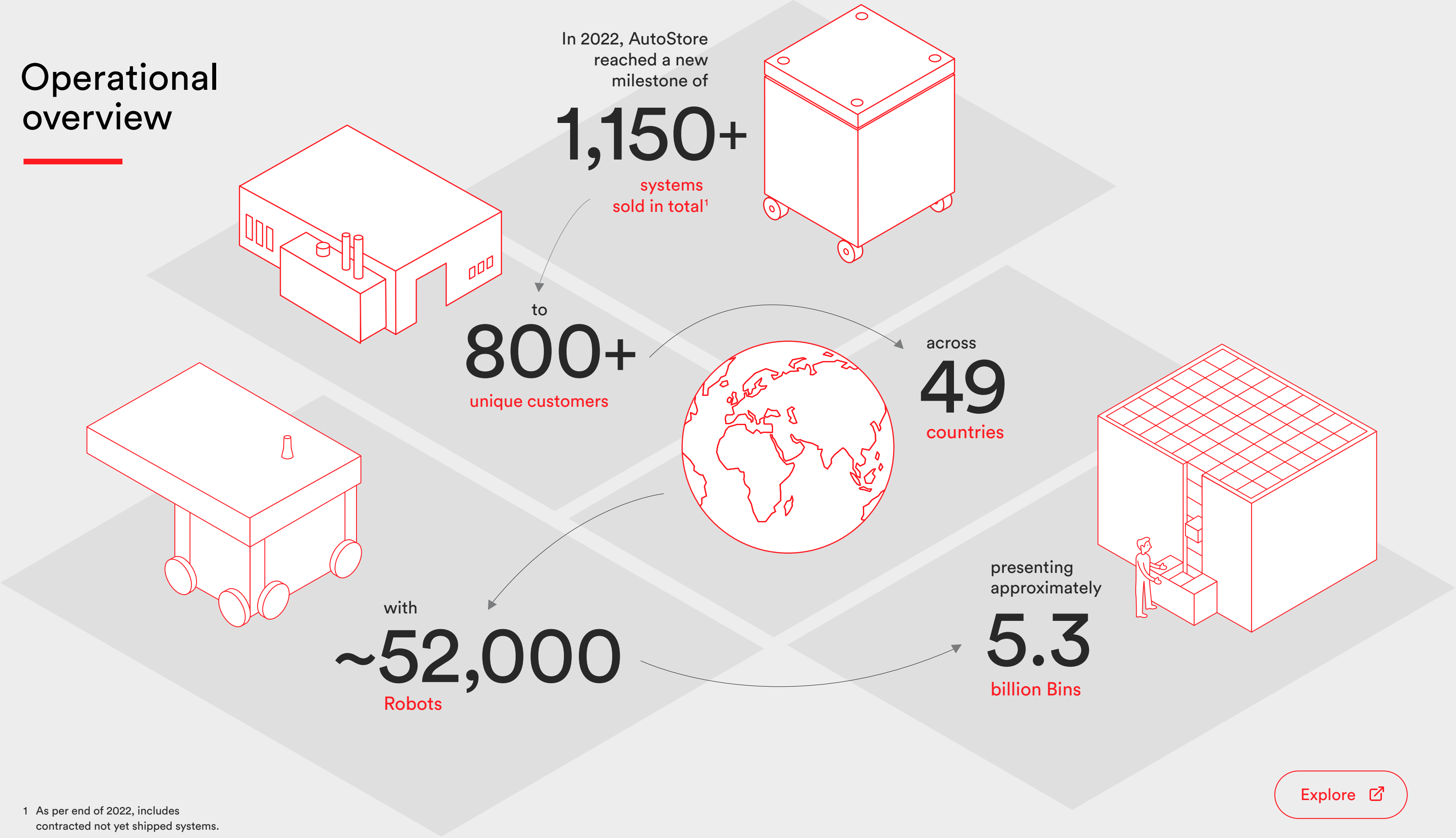
Read more about AutoStore’s [strategic direction](#).

<sup>1</sup> Theoretical addressable market for AS/RS at full penetration based on 2021 warehouse stock and market prices. Source: Premium management consulting company.



About AutoStore
<b>Operational overview</b>
Product overview
Value propositions
Growth overview
Financial overview
Organizational overview
Identity
Letter from the CEO
Management Profiles
Reflections from Management
Highlights
Resilient Business Model
Business Areas
Strategic Direction

# Operational overview



<sup>1</sup> As per end of 2022, includes contracted not yet shipped systems.

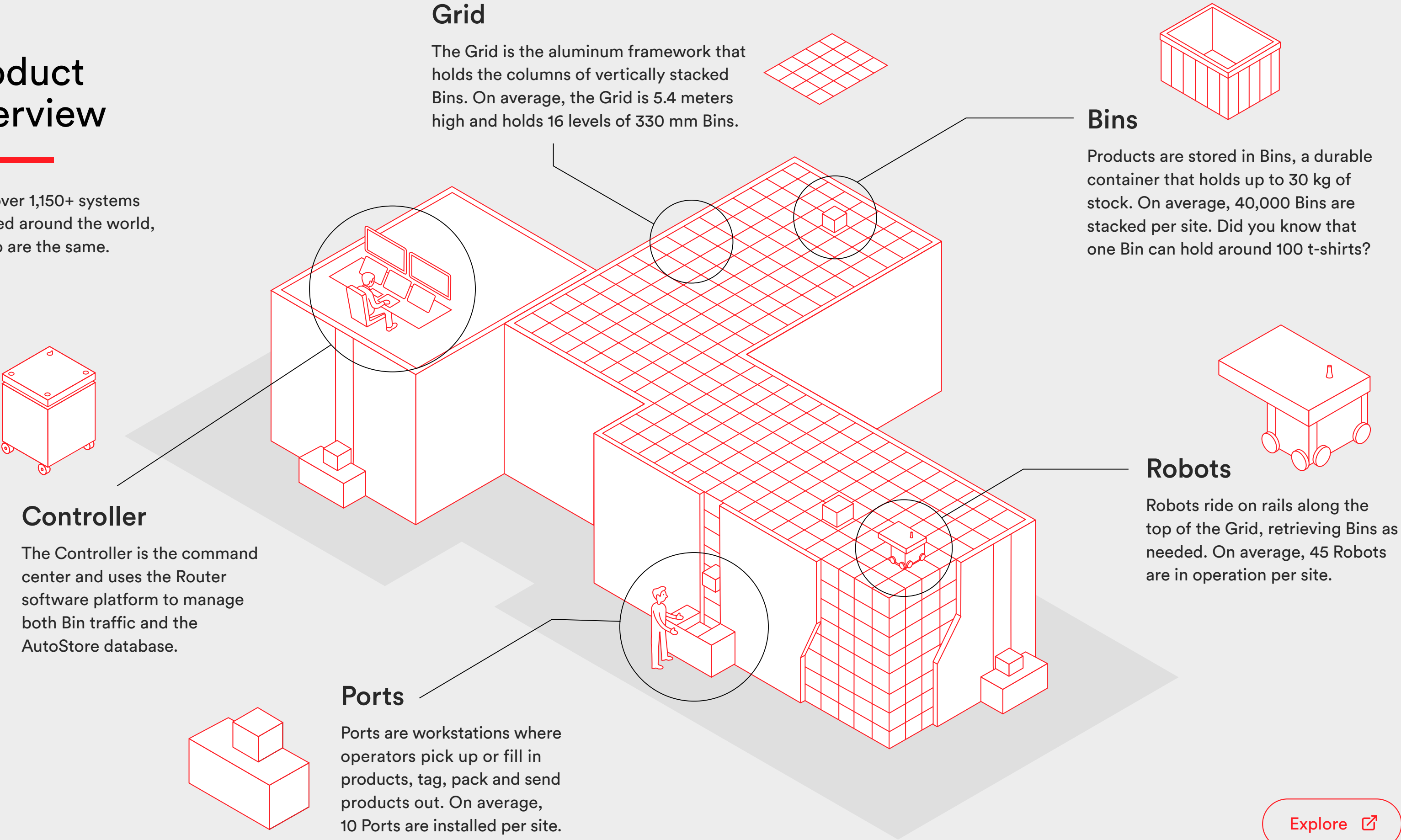
Explore



About AutoStore
Operational overview
<b>Product overview</b>
Value propositions
Growth overview
Financial overview
Organizational overview
Identity
Letter from the CEO
Management Profiles
Reflections from Management
Highlights
Resilient Business Model
Business Areas
Strategic Direction

# Product overview

With over 1,150+ systems installed around the world, no two are the same.



Explore



- About AutoStore
- Operational overview
- Product overview
- Value propositions
- Growth overview
- Financial overview
- Organizational overview
- Identity

---

- Letter from the CEO
- Management Profiles
- Reflections from Management
- Highlights
- Resilient Business Model
- Business Areas
- Strategic Direction

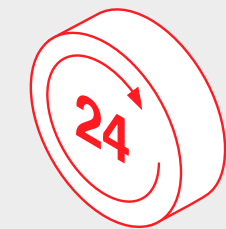
# Value propositions

AutoStore is the go-to technology for warehouse automation.



## Sustainable impact

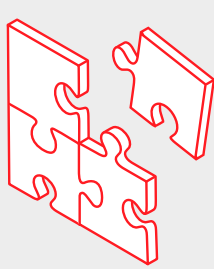
An AutoStore system consumes little energy. With the elimination of “airhousing”, wasteful air purification, heating and cooling operations is reduced.



**24/7 operation**  
Worldwide uptime of 99.7%.

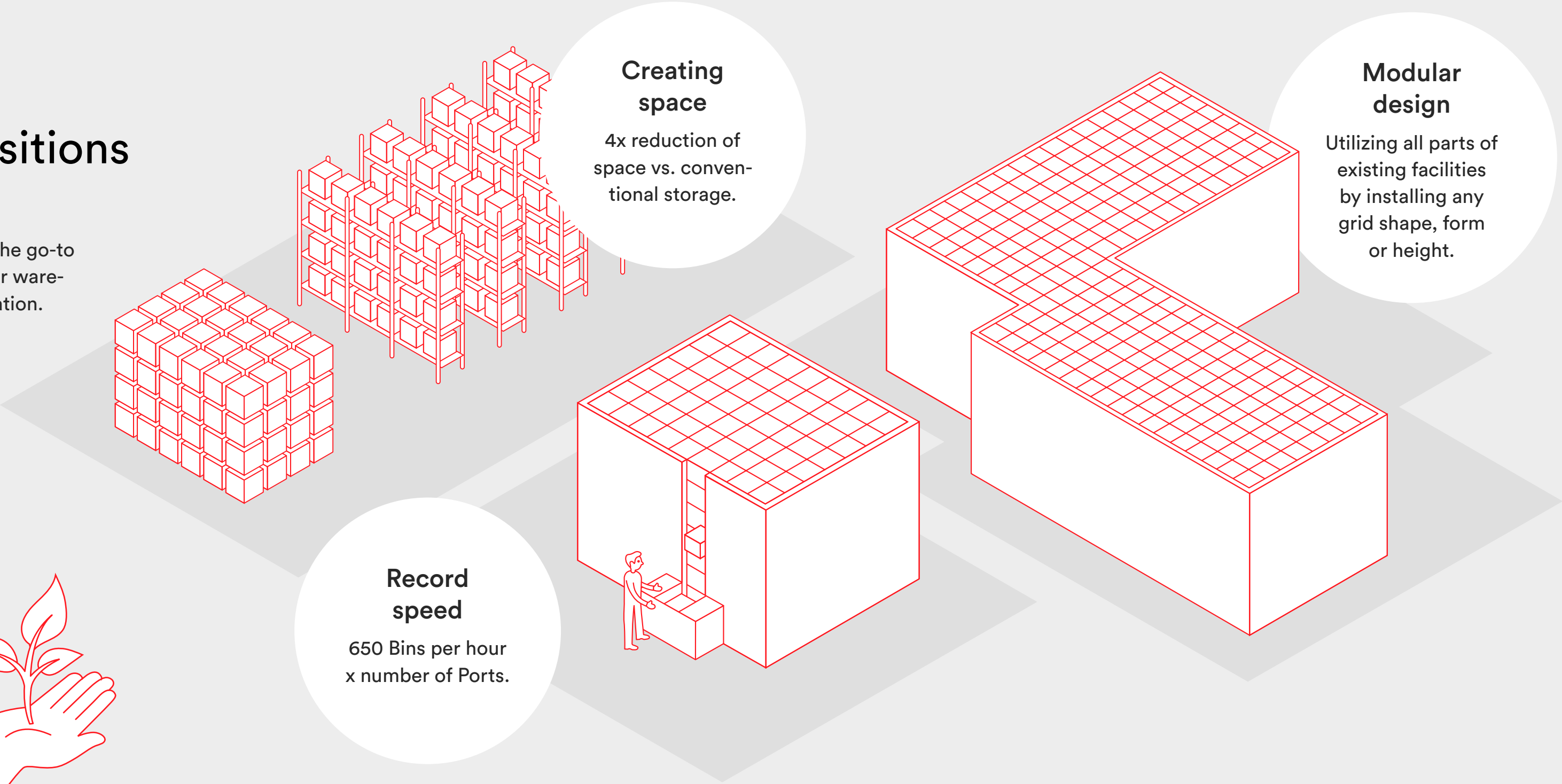


**Reliable delivery**  
99.9% picking accuracy.



**Easy connections**  
Integration with any third-party technology.

Explore

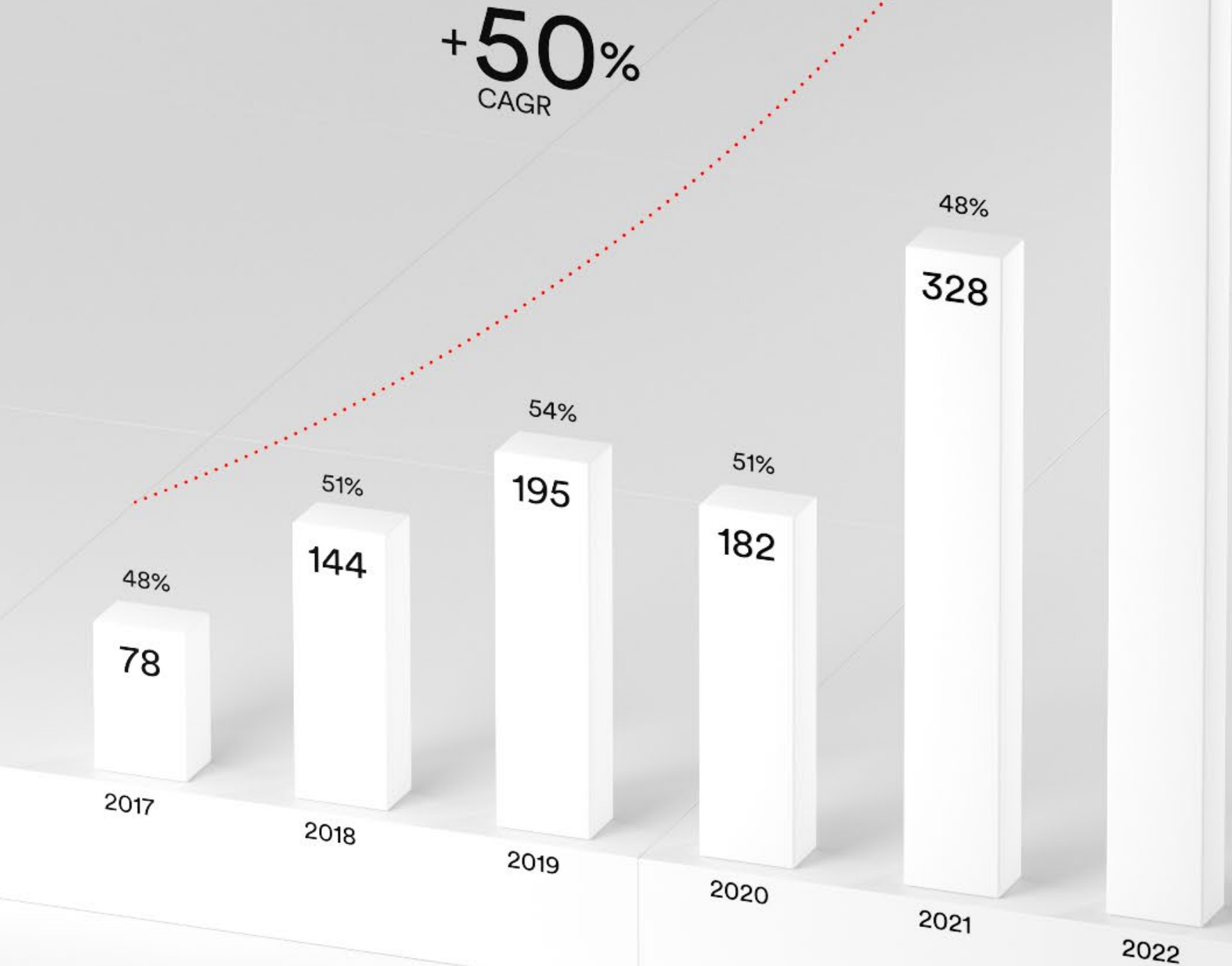




# Growth overview

AutoStore has a history of strong profitable growth. Revenues have risen at a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of about 50% since 2017. In 2022, AutoStore generated revenues of USD 583.5 million, up 78.1% from 2021. This demonstrates the continued strength of the business model.

Adjusted EBITDA margin (%) and revenues (USD million)<sup>1</sup>



<sup>1</sup> The numbers have been rounded to the nearest whole number.

About AutoStore
Operational overview
Product overview
Value propositions
Growth overview
<b>Financial overview</b>
Organizational overview
Identity
Letter from the CEO
Management Profiles
Reflections from Management
Highlights
Resilient Business Model
Business Areas
Strategic Direction

# Financial overview

In 2022, AutoStore demonstrated the resilience of its business model.

Despite market uncertainty, AutoStore delivered 78.1% revenue growth and a robust adjusted EBITDA margin<sup>1</sup> of 41%. In 2022, global supply chain challenges impacted margins in the form of cost inflation, primarily for key components. However, margins improved toward the end of the year as strategic pricing actions and more favorable aluminum prices started to take effect. AutoStore expects margins to trend higher and back toward historical levels in 2023, as projects with more favorable cost and pricing levels move from backlog to realized revenues.

In 2022, the AutoStore team remained focused on operational excellence, refining its production and sourcing strategies by reducing dependencies on individual suppliers, optimizing inventory levels, and increasing visibility among suppliers. Collectively, these efforts secured significantly shorter lead times and faster delivery to customers.

## Revenues

583.5  
MUSD

Year-over-year growth +78.1%

## Gross profit and gross margin

340.8  
MUSD

58.4%

## EBIT

167.0  
MUSD

## Adjusted EBITDA and margin<sup>1</sup>

237.5  
MUSD

40.7%

## Adjusted EBIT and margin<sup>1</sup>

223.9  
MUSD

38.4%

## Order intake

629.9  
MUSD

Explore 

<sup>1</sup> Please see the [APM section](#) for further details.

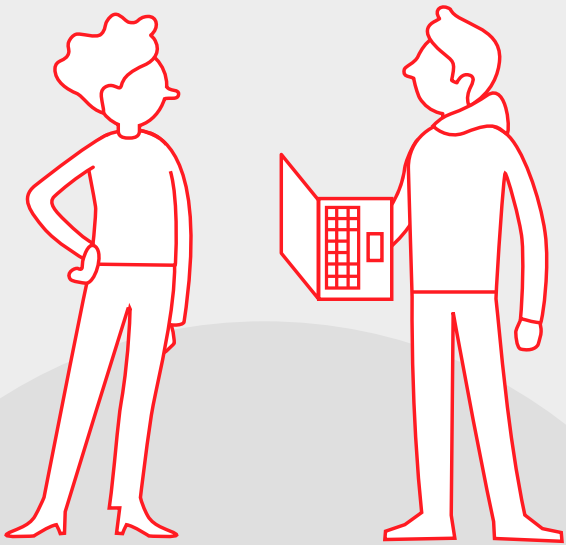


- About AutoStore
- Operational overview
- Product overview
- Value propositions
- Growth overview
- Financial overview
- Organizational overview
- Identity

---

- Letter from the CEO
- Management Profiles
- Reflections from Management
- Highlights
- Resilient Business Model
- Business Areas
- Strategic Direction

# Organizational overview



In 2022, AutoStore’s workforce grew by

49%

Total number of employees

873

Employees working in research and development

230

Employees nationalities

25



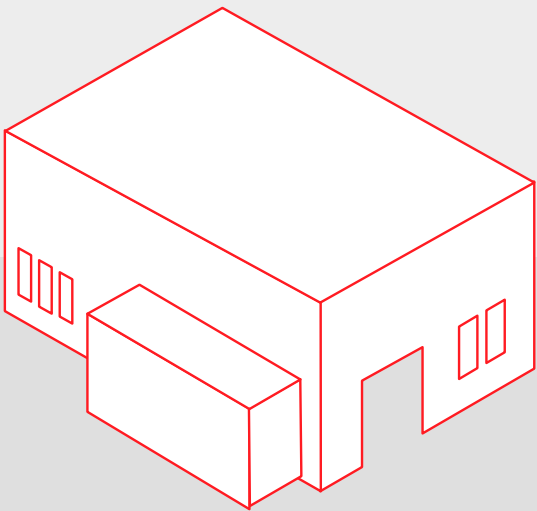
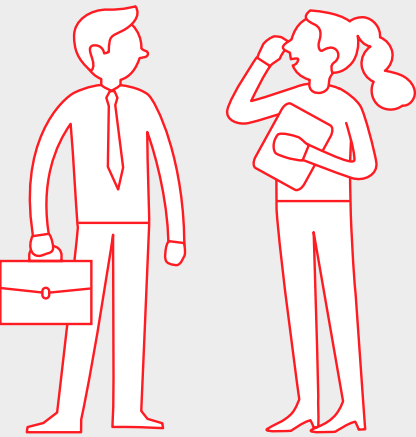
Explore

# Organizational overview

- About AutoStore
- Operational overview
- Product overview
- Value propositions
- Growth overview
- Financial overview
- Organizational overview
- Identity

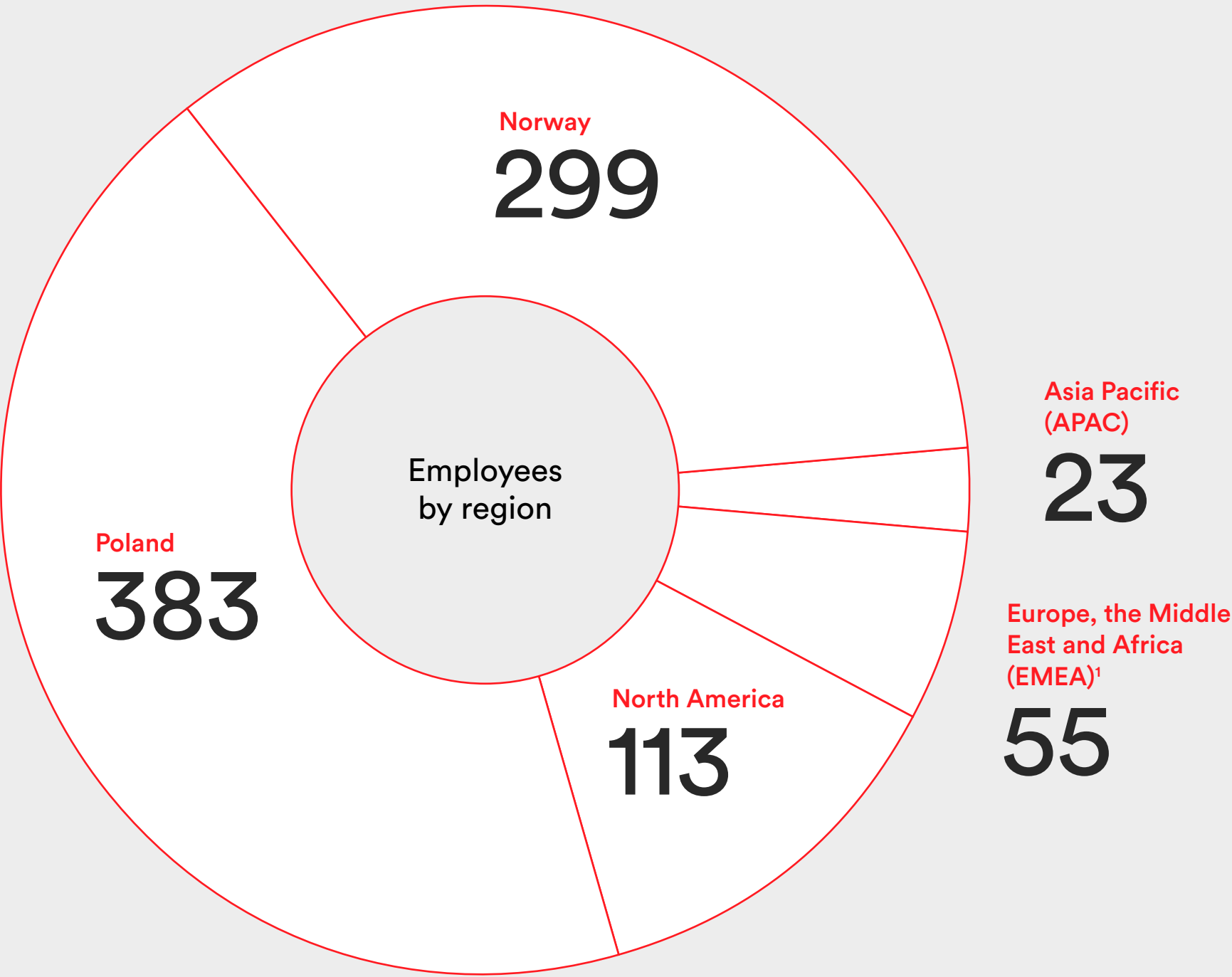
---

- Letter from the CEO
- Management Profiles
- Reflections from Management
- Highlights
- Resilient Business Model
- Business Areas
- Strategic Direction



Offices:

- |         |             |
|---------|-------------|
| Norway  | Austria     |
| U.S.    | Poland      |
| UK      | South Korea |
| Germany | Japan       |
| France  | Australia   |
| Spain   | Singapore   |
| Italy   |             |



<sup>1</sup> Also includes a minor share of Latin America. Excluding Norway and Poland.



▶

About AutoStore

Operational overview

Product overview

Value propositions

Growth overview

Financial overview

Organizational overview

Identity

Letter from the CEO

Management Profiles

Reflections from Management

Highlights

Resilient Business Model

Business Areas

Strategic Direction

Identity

Culture is a key success factor.

AutoStore’s purpose is to utilize space, energy and time in better ways. Compared to conventional storage, cubic storage gives businesses four times the storage capacity within the same footprint. Utilizing space in better ways frees up areas for new activities, and can transform businesses, society and the environment.

Values

Lean

We generate more customer value using fewer resources.

Transparent

We are fair and easy to do business with.

Bold

We have the creativity, courage and willingness to take risks.

Vision

To make automation accessible to everyone.

Mission

AutoStore saves space, time, and energy in your warehouse. So you can make the incredible happen.



About AutoStore

▶ Letter from the CEO

Management Profiles

Reflections from Management

Highlights

Resilient Business Model

Business Areas

Strategic Direction



Mats Hovland Vikse  
Chief Executive Officer

Letter from the CEO

# Accelerating Global Growth

The market potential within order-fulfillment automation is huge. Despite global economic headwinds, AutoStore delivered 78.1% revenue growth and a robust adjusted EBITDA margin of 40.7%.





About AutoStore
▶ Letter from the CEO
Management Profiles
Reflections from Management
Highlights
Resilient Business Model
Business Areas
Strategic Direction

The world experienced several crises in 2022, not least as a result of Russia’s invasion of Ukraine in February, which marked the start of a conflict to which no end is yet in sight. My deepest sympathy and concern go out to the millions of people directly affected. In addition to colossal human costs, the war triggered price shocks, disrupted supply chains, and brought about food and labor shortages.

Despite global economic headwinds, AutoStore has experienced a year of major milestones. Globally, we reached +1,150 systems sold. Further, we achieved 100+ systems sold in the Asia-Pacific region in total, a solid proof of our accelerating growth in that part of the world.

Revenues for the full year ended at USD 583.5 million, representing growth of 78.1% from year-end 2021. Reported EBIT was USD 167.0 million. Adjusted EBITDA ended at USD 237.5 million with an adjusted EBITDA margin of 40.7%. As a result of supply chain challenges, our margins developed negatively compared to previous years. Throughout the year, we took several actions, including price increases, increasing capacity with existing suppliers, adding new suppliers and strengthening our organization. Due to this, and already reflected in our backlog, our margins will return to historical levels in 2023, and we already saw a sequential improvement of gross margins by 650 bps in the fourth quarter – so we are well under way.

Our order intake continues to be strong. At the end of the year, our backlog amounted to USD 476 million, which together with a record high project pipeline of USD 5.7

billion, up 35% compared to end of year 2021, gives us comfort regarding our 2023 full-year guidance of 20-30% revenue growth. Global megatrends such as the e-commerce and automation drive, changing consumer demand, the emergence of micro-fulfillment centers and a general need for more sustainable solutions constitute a strong platform for continued growth.

“ We have unwavering confidence in the future of AutoStore, and will continue to leverage our leading position in the automated storage and retrieval systems market.

Going forward, our key strategic priorities are continued growth in core markets, product expansion and innovation, and boosting recurring revenue. These strategic priorities are clear and consistent with previous announcements, and give direction for the period from 2023 to 2025. In 2022, we also included sustainability as one of six strategic pillars, and will use 2023 to develop our climate and sustainability strategy.

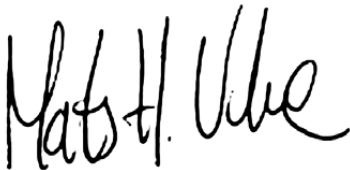
Ever since 1996, we have been fully committed to innovation in our existing product portfolio and exploring related opportunities. This lies at the heart of what we do. Many people ask us how the idea we had in 1996 could grow into something on the scale we see in the 2022 numbers. I believe that our success is a result of our people, our entrepreneurial spirit and our strong partner network.

In 2022, we expanded our workforce by 49%, to 873 employees at year-end. This organizational growth is a clear sign of our determination to build a robust company with a highly skilled workforce capable of delivering on our growth ambitions.

AutoStore implemented an orderly and planned CEO transition in 2022, with Karl Johan Lier announcing his retirement in November, before I took up my new post on January 1, 2023. The transition has been positively received, and I could not be prouder to be leading the AutoStore team.

We have unwavering confidence in the future of AutoStore, and will continue to leverage our leading position in the automated storage and retrieval systems market by developing innovative order-fulfillment solutions that help companies achieve efficiency gains within the storage and retrieval of goods.

My sincere thanks go to our employees, partners, customers, and shareholders, for your work and support in the past year. We are here for the long run – as we have always been – with the aim of generating value through excellent performance and delivery, both in 2023 and beyond.



Mats Hovland Vikse  
Chief Executive Officer

About AutoStore

Letter from the CEO

▶ Management Profiles

Reflections from Management

Highlights

Resilient Business Model

Business Areas

Strategic Direction

# Management Profiles



Mats  
Hovland  
Vikse

Chief Executive  
Officer (effective  
January 1, 2023)

Mats Hovland Vikse took up the post of Chief Executive Officer January 1, 2023, having initially joined the company in 2017 as Chief Strategy Officer before serving as Chief Revenue Officer from 2021. He has also been a senior advisor at MHWirth and held various positions at Aker Solutions, Aibel and Solar Norge AS.

Mats holds a Bachelor’s degree in Economics and Business Administration from BI Norwegian Business School, as well as a Master’s degree in Applied Finance from the University of Stavanger.

Nationality:  
Norwegian

Number of shares:  
1,917,569<sup>1</sup>

Number of  
share options:  
6,479,080



Bent  
Skisaker

Chief Financial  
Officer

Bent Skisaker was appointed Chief Financial Officer at AutoStore in 2020. Before joining AutoStore, he was the Chief Financial Officer at Nel ASA, Eureka Pumps (partly Aker-owned), Epax AS (partly Aker-owned), Aker Oilfield Services and Aker Seafoods ASA.

He holds a Bachelor’s Degree in Business Organization from Heriot-Watt University and a Master’s degree in Finance and Accounting (CPA) from the Norwegian School of Economics (NHH).

AutoStore announced the transition of current Chief Financial Officer Bent Skisaker in Q4, 2022.

Nationality:  
Norwegian

Number of shares:  
1,060,386<sup>1</sup>

Number of  
share options:  
6,418,157



About AutoStore

Letter from the CEO

▶ Management Profiles

Mats Hovland Vikse

Bent Skisaker

Michael Dickson

Anette Matre

Carlos Fernandez

Jenny Sveen Hovda

Israel Losada Salvador

Reflections from Management

Highlights

Resilient Business Model

Business Areas

Strategic Direction



Michael  
Dickson

Chief Revenue  
Officer

Michael Dickson was appointed interim Chief Revenue Officer January 1, 2023. Before this, he was Senior Vice President of Sales at AutoStore from November 2020. Michael is a senior commercial executive with 30+ years of experience in automation products and solutions, including from Danaher Corporation, where he focused

on sales, channel management, marketing and customer support.

He holds a Bachelors of Science degree in Marketing from Iowa State University, and a Masters in Business Administration degree from Northern Illinois University.

Nationality:  
American

Number of shares:  
410,245

Number of  
share options:  
1,022,854



Anette  
Matre

Chief People  
& Information  
Officer

Anette Matre was appointed Chief People & Information Officer at AutoStore in 2021. Before this, she was the company’s Chief Human Resources Officer. Anette has also held various positions at Innovation Norway, including Interim Head of People and Technology, HR and Organizational Director, HR Manager and HR Business Partner, as well as a number of positions at Shell.

She has completed three years of Master’s-level legal studies at the University of Oslo and holds an Executive Master of Management degree with a specialization in Human Resource management, Leadership effectiveness and Management from BI Norwegian Business School.

Nationality:  
Norwegian

Number of shares:  
1,100,002<sup>1</sup>

Number of  
share options:  
2,948,861



Carlos  
Fernandez

Chief Product  
Officer

Carlos Fernandez has held the position of Chief Product Officer at AutoStore since 2020. His previous positions within AutoStore include Director of System Design, Sales Engineer, Project Engineer and Service Engineer. He has also worked in Field Application Engineer Support at SILICA.

Carlos holds an Executive MBA from the IESE Business School – University of Navarra, a Master’s degree in Science, Electrical and Computer engineering from the Illinois Institute of Technology, and a degree in Telecommunication Engineering from the Universidad Politécnica de Madrid.

Nationality:  
Spanish

Number of shares:  
2,582,288<sup>1</sup>

Number of  
share options:  
2,863,989

About AutoStore

Letter from the CEO

▶

Management Profiles

Mats Hovland Vikse

Bent Skisaker

Michael Dickson

Anette Matre

Carlos Fernandez

**Jenny Sveen Hovda**

**Israel Losada Salvador**

Reflections from Management

Highlights

Resilient Business Model

Business Areas

Strategic Direction



Jenny  
Sveen  
Hovda

General Counsel

Jenny Sveen Hovda was appointed General Counsel at AutoStore in 2022. Before this, she was a partner at the Norwegian law firm Bull & Co., where she specialized in innovation, tech, software, IP, global customer scaling and international contracts.

She holds a Master of Law degree from the University of Oslo.

Nationality:  
Norwegian

Number of shares:  
61,843

Number of  
share options:  
140,415



Israel  
Losada  
Salvador

Chief Operating  
Officer

Israel Losada Salvador was appointed Chief Operating Officer at AutoStore June 1, 2022. Before this, he was Chief Executive Officer of NorSun AS, Chief Operating Officer and Chief Sales Officer at Kitron AS, Seismic Product Group Supply Chain Manager at Schlumberger, General Manager at Fjord Instruments (Schlumberger), General Manager at Lasalle (Schlumberger), Manufacturing Metier Manager Russia at

Schlumberger, Q-Land Seismic R&D Manager at Schlumberger, and Manufacturing Engineer at Schlumberger

Israel holds an MSc degree in Industrial Engineering from the Polytechnic University of Valencia (Spain) and a Master’s degree in International Business from the Norwegian School of Economics (NHH).

Nationality:  
Spanish

Number of shares:  
26,368

Number of  
share options:  
162,017



About AutoStore

Letter from the CEO

Management Profiles

▶ Reflections from Management

Highlights

Resilient Business Model

Business Areas

Strategic Direction

# Reflections from Management

“



Mats  
Hovland  
Vikse

Chief Executive  
Officer

“In summary, 2022 was another exceptional year for AutoStore. We combine a unique history, mindset and culture with a relentless focus on customers and business performance. This allowed us to grow 78.1% in 2022. Our successful business model, underlying megatrends and vast, underpenetrated addressable market all indicate continued profitable growth in the year ahead.”

What are the  
key takeaways  
from 2022?

Jenny  
Sveen  
Hovda



General Counsel

“We have a substantial, broad and growing portfolio of intellectual property rights relating to different aspects of our hardware and software. In 2022, we secured 652 patents, and achieved 23% year-on-year growth in patent filings. We currently have more than 1,600 patents and patent applications pending in relation to cubic storage technology. Still, AutoStore’s role as an innovator is broader than mere ownership of intellectual property. It is the skills, experience and technical expertise of our people which enable us to commercialize our innovations.”



Michael  
Dickson

Chief Revenue  
Officer

“2022 was another exciting year of exceptional growth and investment at AutoStore. We continue to outperform the market and build a world-class organization that will drive our future market-leading results.”

About AutoStore

Letter from the CEO

Management Profiles

▶ Reflections from Management

Highlights

Resilient Business Model

Business Areas

Strategic Direction

Bent Skisaker

Chief Financial Officer

“Despite market uncertainties, we delivered 78% revenue growth, a robust adjusted EBITDA margin of 41% and a strong cash conversion rate of 82%. In the fourth quarter, as anticipated, we saw a significant lift in margins as strategic pricing actions and lower grid costs started to take effect. In 2023, we expect to see continued double-digit revenue growth and margins trending higher and back toward historical levels.”

Anette Matre

Chief People & Information Officer

“I’m extremely proud of our people. We have grown the organization from a mere 300 people in late 2020 to nearly 900 by the end of 2022. Our ability to deliver yet another strong year is because of our people, who every day choose to build a culture of entrepreneurial mindsets, fast decision making and egalitarianism. We consider this culture to be our competitive advantage.”

Israel Losada Salvador

Chief Operating Officer

“We successfully navigated a challenging global business environment to honor our commitments and deliver products, services and support to customers. We also geared up for continued future growth by investing in our global manufacturing capability and a more robust supply chain network.”

Carlos Fernandez

Chief Product Officer

“We have continued to invest in the future of cubic storage and our technology. In 2022, we released the R5+ model, which allows our Red Line of Robots to address applications with the 425mm Bin and makes the solution more cost-effective for customers. In addition, we have released our first consumer-facing port – the PickupPort – which is perfect for retail and in-store applications. We also know how important data is in

enabling customers to assess system status and boost performance further. Our new cloud-based data platform, Unify Analytics, gives customers direct access to their installations in real time. Our engineering team continues to work hard on delivering world-class products in a challenging macro-economic environment. We innovate by listening carefully to what our end users, customers and partners tell us.”



About AutoStore
Letter from the CEO
Management Profiles
Reflections from Management
▶ Highlights
Resilient Business Model
Business Areas
Strategic Direction

# Highlights

2022 was a very strong year for AutoStore.

## Q1

- Launched R5+ robot
- Launched Bin Lift 2.0
- Launched Unify Analytics
- Launched ASIO 3.0
- Moved into new production facility in Poland, certified according to the highest international standard BREEAM
- Opened new Singapore office
- Announced Element Logic as a global partner and announced SmartLog as a distribution partner for Latin America
- Introduced temporary aluminum surcharge

## Q2

- Launched public share purchase program for employees
- AutoStore named SupplyTech Breakthrough Award winner for 2022
- AutoStore named Le Fonti AWARDS® winner for 2022
- First order for multi-temperature grid (DLVRY, StrongPoint)
- Announced new assembly facility in Thailand
- Announced Doosan Logistics Solutions as a distribution partner for South Korea

## Q3

- Reached milestone of 1,000 systems sold globally
- Launched recurring revenue model with a pay-per-pick structure
- Joined the United Nations Global Compact
- Signed up to the Guide Against Greenwashing
- Launched PickUpPort
- Re-launched the Qublt Fulfillment Platform
- Named “Best Solutions Provider” at the 21st Korea SCM Industry Awards 2022
- Expanded partner network (Fives, StrongPoint, SmartLOG)

## Q4

- Reached milestone of 100+ systems sold in APAC
- Named Top Software & Technology Provider for 2022 by Food Logistics
- Employees completed paid volunteer time for various non-profit organizations
- Announced the appointment of Mats Hovland Vikse as CEO, effective from January 1, 2023
- AutoStore announced the transition of current Chief Financial Officer Bent Skisaker in Q4



About AutoStore

Letter from the CEO

Management Profiles

Reflections from Management

Highlights

▶ Resilient Business Model

Standardization

Cubic storage

Differentiated solutions

Partner distribution model

Business Areas

Strategic Direction

1

Theoretical addressable market for AS/RS at full penetration based on 2021 warehouse stock and market prices. Source: Premium Management Consulting Company.

2

High-throughput warehouses.

3

Micro-fulfillment warehouses.

# Resilient Business Model

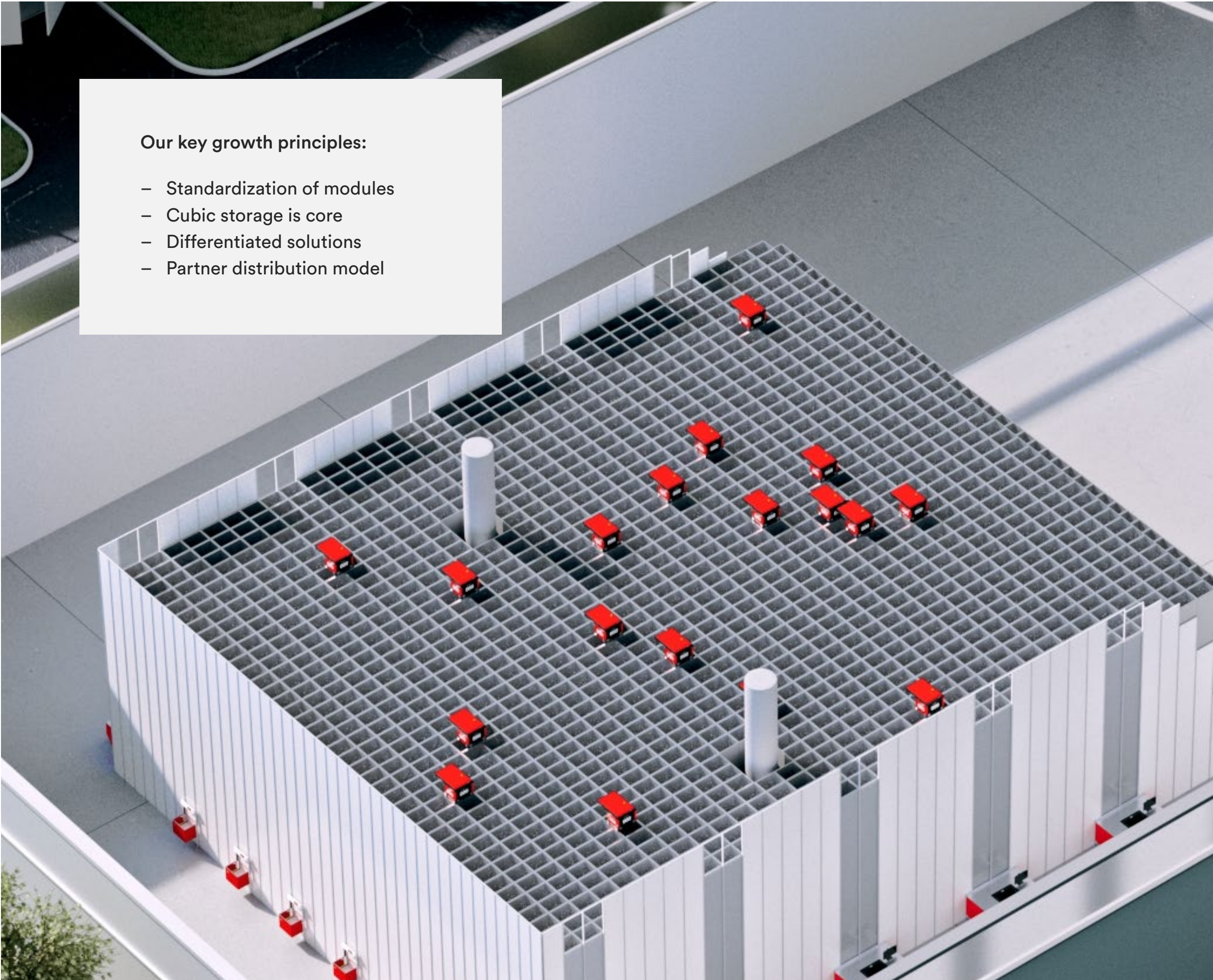
AutoStore competes in a large, expanding market with significant room for growth. The addressable market<sup>1</sup> for automated storage and retrieval systems currently totals approximately USD 230 billion, including around USD 160 billion linked to light AS/RS systems – AutoStore’s specialty.

Approximately 85% of warehouses in the light AS/RS market (USD 135 billion) have yet to be automated, leaving significant room for growth.

AutoStore’s technology and proprietary software capabilities allow the company to address almost the entire market, including large fulfillment centers (HTP<sup>2</sup>), micro-fulfillment centers (MFC<sup>3</sup>) and small businesses.

### Our key growth principles:

- Standardization of modules
- Cubic storage is core
- Differentiated solutions
- Partner distribution model





About AutoStore

Letter from the CEO

Management Profiles

Reflections from Management

Highlights

▶ Resilient Business Model

Standardization

Cubic storage

Differentiated solutions

Partner distribution model

Business Areas

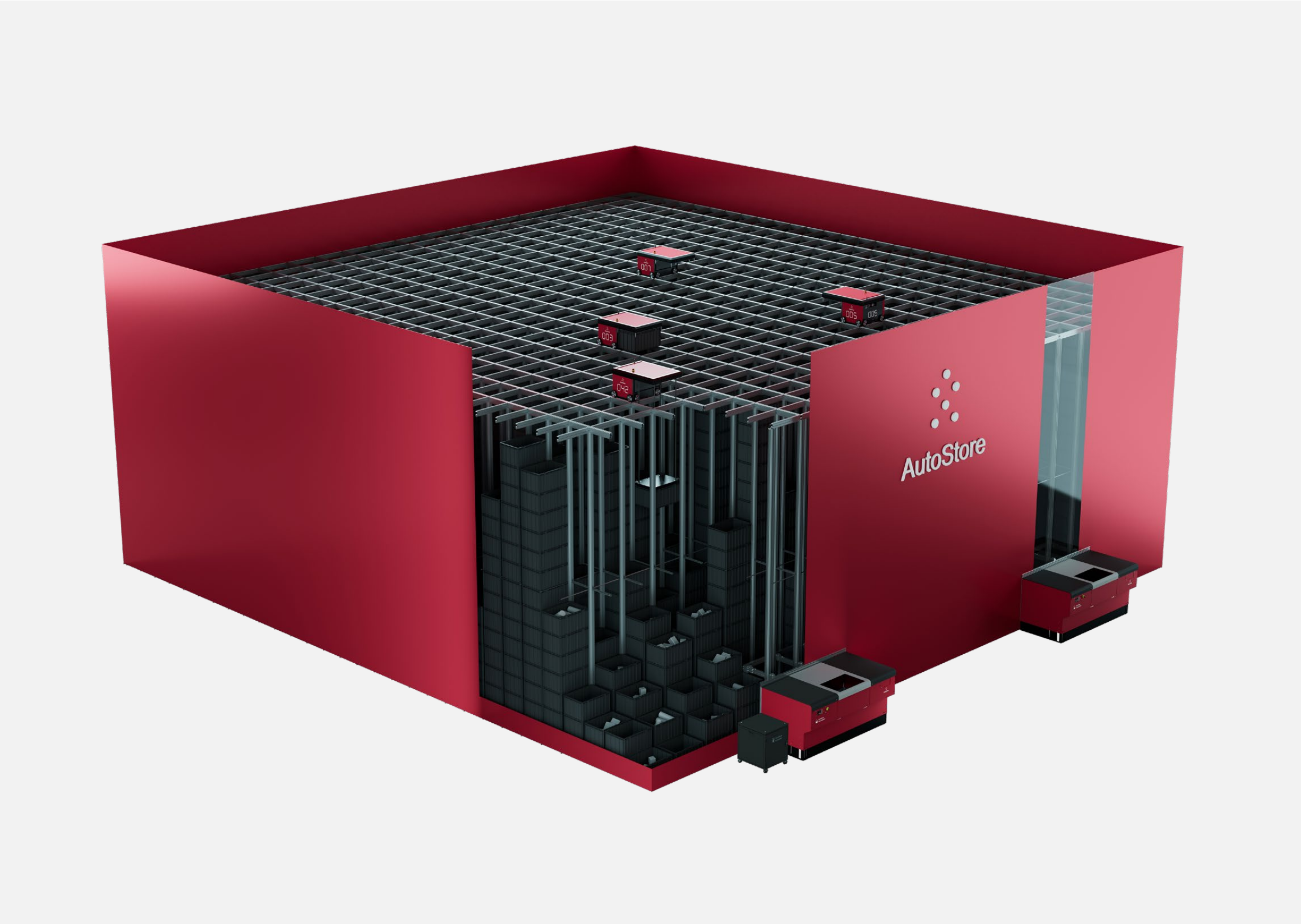
Strategic Direction

## Standardization of modules

Standardization is key to AutoStore’s scalability and profitability. The AutoStore system is a modular solution that can be built in any shape, form or height and can fit into any space, giving AutoStore’s customers great flexibility. Customers can freely choose number of Bins in the height up to 5.40/6.05 meters, or add a mezzanine floor above to build an additional AutoStore. End customers can build and expand their warehouses in line with their needs, and many of our installations are therefore in brownfield facilities (existing warehouses).

## Cubic storage is core

Cubic storage automation, pioneered by AutoStore in 1996, is one of the leading technologies used to automate warehouse operations. The AutoStore system consists of an aluminum Grid, Robots, Bins, Ports and a Controller. Cubic storage will continue to be at the center of everything we build. AutoStore offers unparalleled value to customers through its cubic storage solution.





About AutoStore

Letter from the CEO

Management Profiles

Reflections from Management

Highlights

▶

Resilient Business Model

Standardization

Cubic storage

Differentiated solutions

Partner distribution model

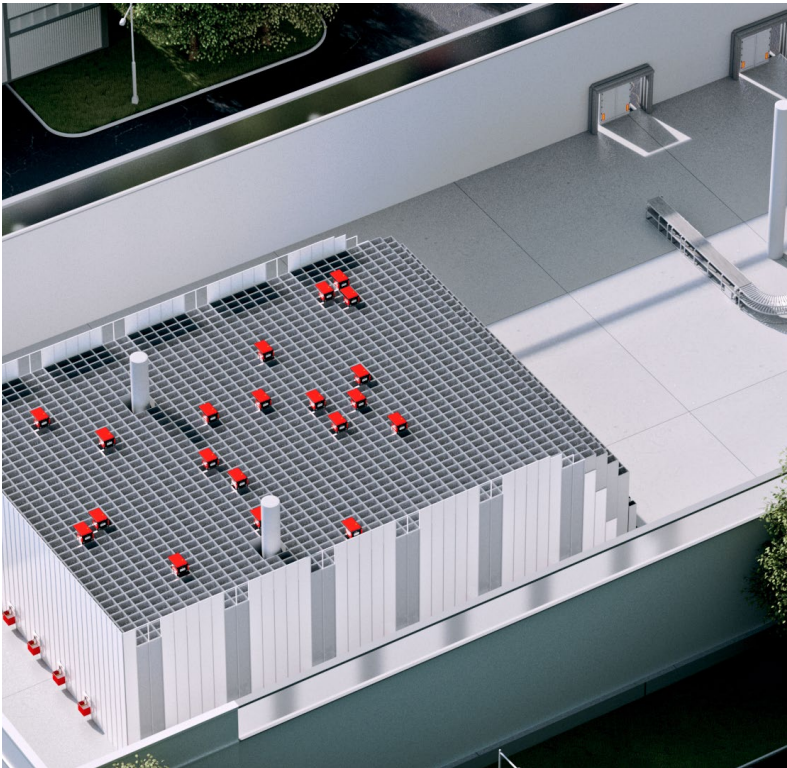
Business Areas

Strategic Direction

## Differentiated solutions

AutoStore stays ahead of competition by providing differentiated solutions to the market. The system can easily be integrated into any setup and is interoperable with third-party technologies. For standalone AutoStore solutions, we also offer our warehouse management software, the Qublt Fulfillment Platform.

We currently offer three differentiated solutions. >



### Large fulfillment centers and micro-fulfillment centers

AutoStore ensures 24/7 operations for fast and consistent delivery of goods across all fulfillment formats, ranging from micro-fulfillment centers to very large distribution centers. These offerings are distributed, designed, installed and serviced by a network of qualified system integrators referred to as “partners.”



### Omnichannel fulfillment strategy for retailers

AutoStore offers both hardware and software capabilities to retailers as a standalone or integrated solution. In 2022, we relaunched the Qublt Fulfillment Platform, which includes software for order management, inventory management, fulfillment application, labor management and analytics. Qublt is available to AutoStore’s customers.



### Small businesses

In 2021, we established Pio to target the SMB segment. Pio utilizes AutoStore products to offer a simplified warehouse automation solution for small and medium-sized businesses, and runs on standard plug-and-play software that connects to the most common online retail and shipping platforms, e.g. Shopify. With Pio, the customer cases are too small for our partners, and we therefore use a direct sales model.



About AutoStore
Letter from the CEO
Management Profiles
Reflections from Management
Highlights
▶ Resilient Business Model
Standardization
Cubic storage
Differentiated solutions
Partner distribution model
Business Areas
Strategic Direction

## Partner distribution model

As of 2022, AutoStore’s global go-to-market strategy consists of 22 distribution partners with ~2,000 sales representatives, supported by in-house resources. This model allows the company to scale up efficiently around the globe, driving sales and building a growing base of installed systems.

The AutoStore system is distributed, designed, installed and serviced by a network of qualified system integrators referred to as “partners”. The partners are responsible for installing the AutoStore system and delivering any subsequent services to end users.

The partners are supported by AutoStore’s in-house partner sales managers (PSMs), business development managers (BDMs) and global account managers (GAMs). The PSMs act as the main point of contact between AutoStore and partners. The BDMs drive market awareness and hand over leads to partners. The GAMs serve AutoStore’s interests in large, complex, multi-site customer accounts.

### Distribution partners

22 >



#### Global

- Swisslog
- Dematic
- Element Logic
- Bastian
- Fortna
- SoftBank Robotics
- Kardex

#### Europe, the Middle East and Africa

- Hörmann
- Reesink
- AM Logistics
- Lalesse Logistic Solution
- Fives Group
- SmartLog
- Strongpoint
- Adameo

#### Asia Pacific

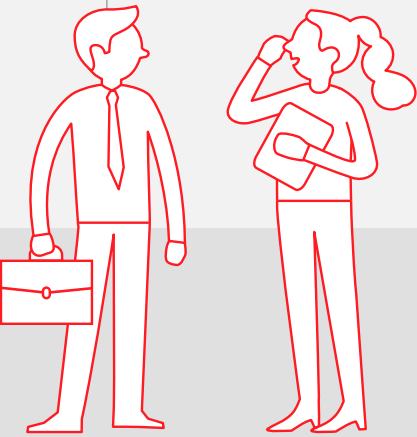
- LG
- Okamura
- Asetec
- Samsung SDS
- Doosan Logistics Solutions
- Fives Group

#### North America

- KPI

Certified sales representatives

~2,000



In-house partner sales managers (PSMs)

3

Global account managers (GAMs)

6

Business development managers (BDMs)

32

Europe, the Middle East and Africa

17

Asia Pacific

7

North America

8

About AutoStore

Letter from the CEO

Management Profiles

Reflections from Management

Highlights

Resilient Business Model

▶

Business Areas

Case: Decathlon

Case: FANUC Pertronics Ltd

Case: THG










Strategic Direction

# Business Areas

AutoStore has a large and diversified blue-chip customer base across all end markets, and 800+ unique customers have integrated AutoStore into their supply chains already. In 2022, revenues included approximately 60% e-commerce and omnichannel exposure.

The AutoStore system can serve all end markets and all types of warehouses, allowing the company to offer its solutions to a variety of industries, including grocery, retail, third-party logistics (3PL), industrials and healthcare.

AutoStore can provide its customers with a strong return on investment (ROI). Typically, an AutoStore solution provides a payback period of one to three years.

End-market	No. of systems <sup>1</sup>	2022 share of revenues <sup>2</sup>	Selected blue chip customers
 Apparel / Sports Accessories	~200	34%	Puma, Decathlon, XXL, Lids, Boozt, CFG, Crocs
 Industrials <sup>3</sup>	~370	17%	Fanuc, ABB, Siemens, Bosch, 3M, John Deere, Cat
 3PL	~140	13%	UPS, DB Schenker, DHL, Swiss post, Kuehne+Nagel, CJ Logistics
 Other Retail <sup>4</sup>	~120	12%	Kid, RoyalDesign, Kitchentime, Chewy
 Grocery	~90	10%	SSG , HEB, H Mart, Weiling, Peapod, ASDA, Weee!
 Automotive	~70	6%	Federal Mogul Motorparts, Continental, GS Bildeler, AGCO
 Healthcare	~90	3%	Medline, Johnson & Johnson, Pfizer, CVS Pharmacy, Osaki, Apotea
 Consumer Electronics	~40	3%	Best Buy, Dustin, Komplett.no, Olympus
 Luxury & Personal care	~30	2%	Gucci, Longines, Eton, Manor, Shiseido

1

Number of cumulative systems, including contracted not yet shipped systems as of Q4-2022.

2

Share of 2022 revenue.

3

End markets include aviation, aerospace and defense, building and construction, machinery and other industrials.

4

End markets include toys and games, office supplies, home supplies, generalist retailer, books & media.



About AutoStore

Letter from the CEO

Management Profiles

Reflections from Management

Highlights

Resilient Business Model

Business Areas

Case: Decathlon

Case: FANUC Pertronics Ltd

Case: THG

Strategic Direction

CASE

Decathlon



Location: Canada

Industry: Retail

Partner: Bastian Solutions

The sports retailer Decathlon was founded in France in 1976. Today, the company sells an array of sports gear and equipment for more than 80 different sports in over 60 countries worldwide.

Decathlon is known as a tech-forward company and when it decided to open a new concept store in Calgary, western Canada, it also opted for an automated on-site warehouse. The solution delivered by AutoStore gives customers a new retail experience, including a three-minute in-store order fulfillment time. In addition, the store acts as a storage and distribution center for e-commerce orders from four western Canadian provinces, reducing shipping times to these areas.



“

Really the biggest impact is the fact that we are able to spend more time directly with our customers and we have more products on display. It saves us a lot of time to be able to use the [AutoStore] solution and it has created a really unique shopping experience.”

Craig Binch  
Decathlon Canada Store Leader

R5 robots	Bins	Stock-keeping units	Order-fulfillment time
27	6,000	7,000	3 min

Decathlon was able to increase its typical location storage capacity, enabling it to place more items on display. Thanks to the AutoStore system, Decathlon can stock 145,000 items, compared to 70,000–90,000 items at other locations. Shoppers scan a QR code, select the

size and fill a virtual basket. Goods are then delivered to a pickup desk right beside the dressing rooms. The store layout was also designed to free employees from non-value-adding tasks, allowing them to focus more on customers.

About AutoStore

Letter from the CEO

Management Profiles

Reflections from Management

Highlights

Resilient Business Model

▶ Business Areas

Case: Decathlon

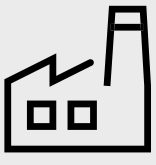
Case: FANUC Pertronics Ltd

Case: THG

Strategic Direction

CASE

FANUC Pertronics Ltd



Location: Japan  
Industry: Industrials  
Partner: Okamura Corporation

FANUC Pertronics Ltd manufactures automation equipment for various industries, including the machine-tending, electronic, and food and beverage sectors. The company is headquartered in Japan but has customers worldwide.

FANUC Pertronics Ltd has installed an AutoStore system at its headquarters in Nagano. Previously, picking was done manually, and workers wasted a lot of time walking back and forth to move carts in the warehouse. The company wanted to improve its warehouse picking rates and had to find a way to ensure multiple workers could pick simultaneously. FANUC Pertronics Ltd was also looking to optimize its storage space and found AutoStore’s solution to be perfect thanks to its layered grid that takes up relatively little floor space, allowing expansion on the existing site.



“Production volume has doubled since the implementation of the AutoStore system.”

Jun Shiohara  
Representative Director and President, FANUC Pertronics Ltd

Production volume	Bins10,000 additional Bins scheduled for 2023	Conveyor ports	Carousel ports
2x	35,000	8	8

Further benefits of implementing an AutoStore system have included significantly reduced picking errors and more accurate parts management and traceability, as well as reduction of manufacturing and shipping lead times.

AutoStore’s solution has enabled FANUC Pertronics Ltd to double its production volume. Although the company had anticipated having to hire many more people, the efficiency of the picking system meant that this was not necessary.



About AutoStore

Letter from the CEO

Management Profiles

Reflections from Management

Highlights

Resilient Business Model

Business Areas

Case: Decathlon

Case: FANUC Pertronics Ltd

Case: THG

Strategic Direction

CASE

THG



Location: UK

Industry: E-commerce

Partner: Element Logic

THG is a leading vertically integrated, global e-commerce technology group and brand owner, powered by its proprietary technology platform, Ingenuity, through which it also provides end-to-end e-commerce solutions for brands to reach a global e-commerce consumer base.

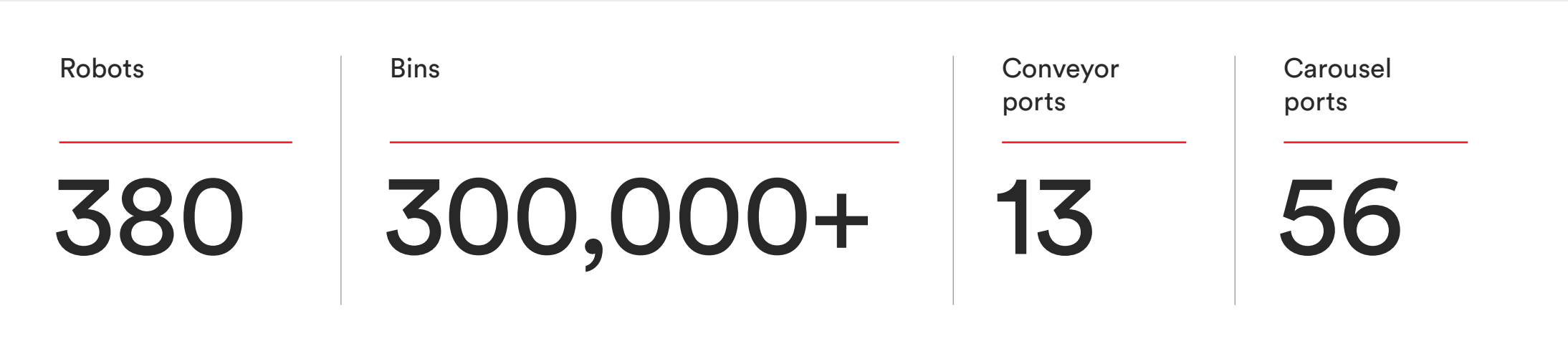
In total, the company ships to over 190 destinations from a global fulfilment network of 16 warehouses in strategic locations across the world, and powers over 300 localized websites.

**AutoStore installation.** THG has two AutoStore sites, one in the UK and one in the U.S. In the UK, THG chose AutoStore for its new fulfillment center in Manchester. The selection criteria were flexibility, simplicity, rapid ROI and capacity to handle up to one million units per day. It took just three months to complete the AutoStore installation, and then six weeks to input 10 million units into the grid.



“The implementation of AutoStore at our Manchester fulfillment center has had a significant effect on customer satisfaction.

**John Gallemore**  
Executive Director and  
Chief Operating Officer



The impact on customer satisfaction has been dramatic. Results include significantly reduced processing times, enabling customers to get their orders earlier. As a result, repeat orders and customer retention have improved. Picking rates have increased, at the same time as picking accuracy has improved, with picking errors having

become negligible, allowing for an overall reduction in labor requirements.

The return on investment (ROI) time for the site has been impressive, with the investment cost being recouped in less than a year.



About AutoStore

Letter from the CEO

Management Profiles

Reflections from Management

Highlights

Resilient Business Model

Business Areas

▶ Strategic Direction

Growth in core markets

Product expansion and innovation

Recurring revenue

# Strategic Direction

In 2022, strong progress was made towards achieving the strategic priorities defined in 2021.



## Status of key strategic priorities defined in 2021

- **Penetrating new markets:** We registered 138% year-on-year growth in the micro-fulfillment segment, and 226% year-on-year growth in the large fulfillment centers sector. These are important growth areas. Substantial market share gain in 2022 demonstrates the value of our product and our ability to drive adoption in new warehouse categories.
- **Increasing Warehouse Management Software revenue:** AutoStore has significantly strengthened its value proposition to MFCs by developing, selling and delivering the warehouse management software (WMS), Qublt Fulfillment Platform. The value of this approach has been proven by strong growth in MFC-related revenue and substantial expansion of the WMS revenue pipeline.
- **Product innovation:** AutoStore launched six new products in 2022. In total, we secured 652 patents in 2022 (2021: 420), and achieved 23% year-on-year growth in patent filings. AutoStore reported USD 34.1 million (2021: USD 28.2 million) in development expenditure in 2022.
- **Expanding in APAC and North America:** AutoStore achieved 146% year-on-year revenue growth in APAC and reached over 100 systems sold in total in 2022. We also secured 91% year-on-year revenue growth in NAM and reached over 230 systems sold in total in 2022.
- **Increasing offerings through M&A:** AutoStore continuously evaluates potential targets and opportunities to expand or enhance its offering, without compromising the existing disciplined and opportunistic approach.

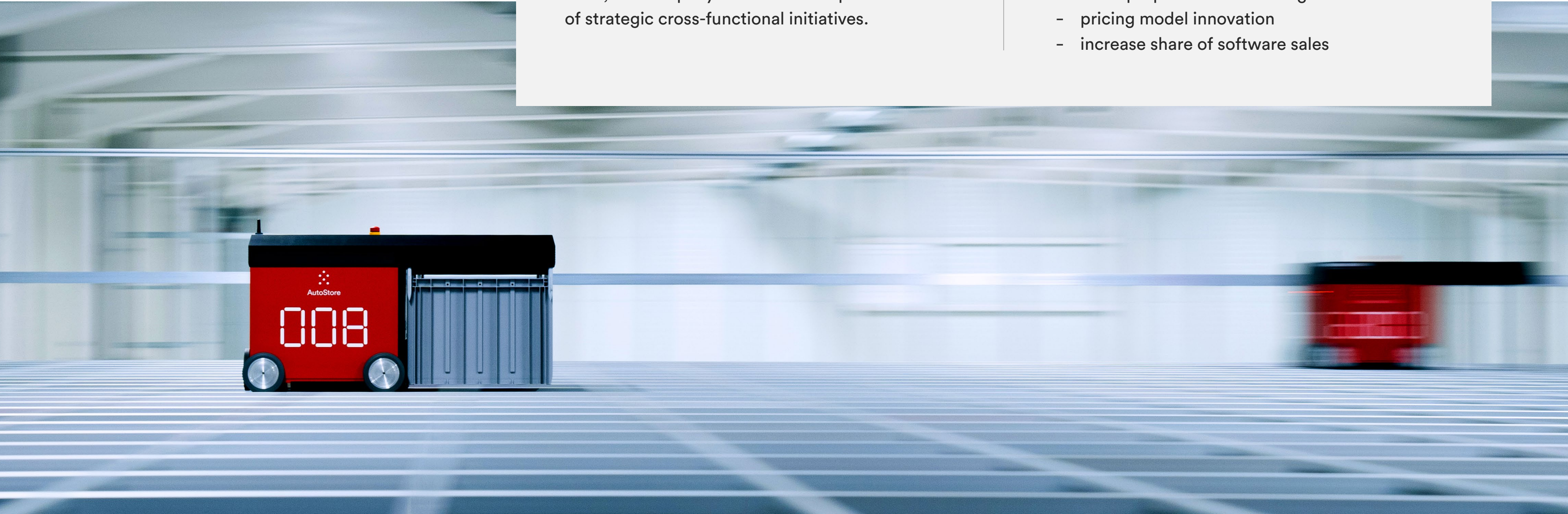


About AutoStore
Letter from the CEO
Management Profiles
Reflections from Management
Highlights
Resilient Business Model
Business Areas
▶ Strategic Direction
Growth in core markets
Product expansion and innovation
Recurring revenue

## New strategic priorities

In 2022, AutoStore reformulated its strategic priorities for the period to 2025. The overall direction remains the same, but the priorities are clearer.

AutoStore is focused on maintaining positive momentum. In the medium term, the goal is to grow revenue by 2–3 times the growth rate of the broader warehouse automation market and bring margins back to historical levels. Assuming current market growth estimates, this implies a CAGR for AutoStore of approximately 40% over time.



### The following new and overarching objectives will be achieved by 2025:

- Sustainable growth and high margins
- Effective go-to-market strategy and highest customer satisfaction
- Operational excellence and high quality
- Strengthen AutoStore as the preferred technology platform
- Be the most attractive employer in the industry
- Make a strong impact in the transition towards a more sustainable world

To ensure that the objectives are reached by 2025, the company has also developed a number of strategic cross-functional initiatives.

### The key strategic initiatives for the period to 2025 are:

- Continue growth in core markets
  - expanding our presence in North America and the Asia-Pacific region
  - expanding in the large fulfillment center and micro-fulfillment center segments
- Product expansion and innovation
  - continued investment in research and development and product innovation
  - product partnerships and disciplined approach to mergers and acquisitions
- Increase proportion of recurring revenue
  - pricing model innovation
  - increase share of software sales



About AutoStore
Letter from the CEO
Management Profiles
Reflections from Management
Highlights
Resilient Business Model
Business Areas
▶ Strategic Direction

Growth in core markets

- Product expansion and innovation
- Recurring revenue

Growth in core markets

The breakdown of AutoStore’s revenue in 2022 shows that 59.1% stems from the EMEA region, 31.4% from NAM and 9.5% from APAC. In 2022, AutoStore accomplished 146% year-on-year revenue growth in APAC and 91% year-on-year revenue growth in NAM. The NAM and APAC regions have the fastest growth projections. Accordingly, one of the strategic initiatives of the company is to expand its presence in these two regions.

We will focus on driving penetration by

- 1 strengthening the in-house sales functions and marketing organization
- 2 building delivery capacity
- 3 adding the right partners



AutoStore will also strengthen its supply capacity through a new assembly site in APAC, by growing local supplier bases and by increasing purchasing capacity among local suppliers. Most components in the AutoStore system are sourced from multiple suppliers, while final assembly (and thus the highest value-adding activity) is done in-house.

Growth in core markets also means focusing on expansion in the large fulfillment center and micro-fulfillment center segments. Large fulfillment centers represent the greatest market potential within the different warehouse types. AutoStore will continue to drive penetration in this segment by providing technical support, tools and capabilities needed as customers build and extend their installations. Micro-fulfillment centers, on the other hand, are expected to be the fastest-growing automated storage and retrieval segment over the next 5–10 years.

AutoStore will continue to drive geographic penetration by

- 1 accommodating peak delivery times
- 2 improving consolidation
- 3 enabling separate temperature environments
- 4 offering premium warehouse management software



About AutoStore
Letter from the CEO
Management Profiles
Reflections from Management
Highlights
Resilient Business Model
Business Areas
▶ Strategic Direction
Growth in core markets
Product expansion and innovation
Recurring revenue

## Product expansion and innovation

Technology is at the heart of AutoStore, and continuing research and development investments is a high strategic priority. The company is continuously developing new features and capabilities to enhance the cubic technology which we have secured exclusivity to through patenting. AutoStore has more than 1,600 patents and patent applications pending in relation to cubic storage technology.

In 2022, our research and development team totaled approximately 230 employees, 70% of whom were dedicated to software development. The company’s target is for two out of every three new hires to be R&D staff.

### The technology focus rests on two fundamental principles

- 1 investing in people to keep AutoStore ahead of competitors
- 2 innovating to unlock new market opportunities

## Product launches

To unlock new opportunities, AutoStore will continue to pioneer cubic storage technology, expand its software capabilities, take further ownership of the customer experience and enter into product partnerships concentrating on adjacent technologies. AutoStore has a proven track record of rapid innovation. In 2022 alone, AutoStore launched six new products.

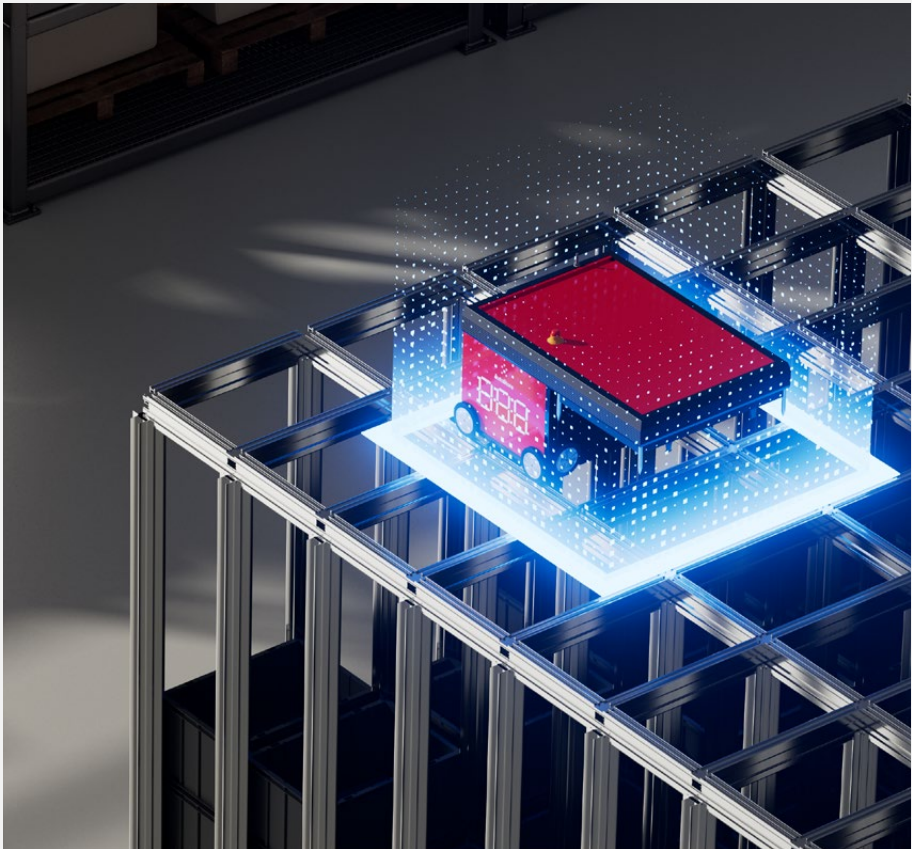
**R5+**, a new robot based on the technology used in the R5 model. The R5+ can handle the largest bin sizes of up to 425 mm. The new robot represents a more competitive offer than was previously available, and thus makes cubic storage automation more accessible to a wider range of markets. □ Launched on January 13, 2022.

**ASIO 3.0**, the next generation of a key AutoStore safety component that helps customers maintain high productivity by making maintenance and configuration significantly easier. □ Launched on May 10, 2022.





About AutoStore
Letter from the CEO
Management Profiles
Reflections from Management
Highlights
Resilient Business Model
Business Areas
▶ Strategic Direction
Growth in core markets
Product expansion and innovation
Recurring revenue



**Bin Lift 2.0**, a redesign of AutoStore’s vertical lift for Bins. The new lift enables customers to improve space utilization by allowing more flexible space design and extending bin reachability. ☐ Launched on February 7, 2022.

**Unify Analytics**, a new cloud-based service and data platform that simplifies the aggregation and presentation of metrics from customers’ AutoStore systems. The platform gives partners and customers a better representation of and quicker access to their system status and module performance reports, and provides a graphical presentation of data trends. ☐ Launched on May 4, 2022.

**PickUpPort**, a public-facing port that enables contact-less in-store pickup directly from the AutoStore system. The PickUpPort allows retailers to deploy a Buy Online Pickup In-Store omnichannel retail strategy easily and cost-effectively – helping retailers attract and retain customers and ultimately helping drive revenue growth. ☐ Launched on November 15, 2022.



**Qublt Fulfillment Platform**, a warehouse management software that offers a high level of configurability on a site-by-site basis. It addresses micro- and macro-fulfillment operations, significantly accelerating cost efficiencies and maximizing customer satisfaction. ☐ Rebrand launched on November 15, 2022.



In 2022, AutoStore also received the first order for a new grid technology featuring multiple temperature zones, including frozen, which expands the company’s penetration of the grocery segment. StrongPoint, a trusted AutoStore partner since 2021, was chosen by the Norwegian food distribution company DLVRY to install the multi-temperature grid in a facility based in Sveio, Norway. The installation is set to start in the first quarter of 2023. The multi-temperature grid is a pilot project, and will be launched officially in 2023.

A further objective for the period to 2025 is to have a disciplined approach to mergers and acquisitions and potential expansions. AutoStore continuously evaluates potential targets and opportunities to expand or enhance our offering, without compromising our existing disciplined and opportunistic approach.



About AutoStore
Letter from the CEO
Management Profiles
Reflections from Management
Highlights
Resilient Business Model
Business Areas
▶ Strategic Direction
Growth in core markets
Product expansion and innovation
<b>Recurring revenue</b>

## Increase proportion of recurring revenue

Commercial innovation is an important driver of AutoStore’s future incremental growth. In 2022, the company launched a new pay-per-pick model to address a wider range of customer profiles and boost recurring revenue. For end customers, the model provides a lower entry price point. For AutoStore and its partners, recurring subscriptions provide increased visibility, predictable revenue and higher customer lifetime value.

The new AutoStore pay-per-pick model is based on an upfront payment for the warehouse Grid infrastructure and a recurring subscription fee for Robots, Ports and software based on order volume. The upfront payment for Grid infrastructure is expected to be a fraction of the typical total cost.

Going forward, the offering of both hardware (subscriptions) and software (licensing fees) as a service will be key to increasing AutoStore’s recurring revenue.





# ESG

## Contents

Introduction	37
Frameworks	38
Strategy and Values	40
Policies and Reporting Standards	41
Risks and Opportunities	42
Stakeholders and Material Topics	44
Environment	48
Social	52
Governance	61



▶

Introduction

Frameworks

Strategy and Values

Policies and Reporting Standards

Risks and Opportunities

Stakeholders and Material Topics

Environment

Social

Governance

At AutoStore, we see ESG (Environmental, Social and Governance) measurement, management and reporting as a long-term value creation that will help us build resilience in all aspects of our business. ESG is important not only for AutoStore, but also for our employees, customers, partners, suppliers and investors.

The ESG report provide an overview of AutoStore’s material topics. The company’s aim is to be transparent and to drive continuous improvement within sustainability. AutoStore has established baseline measures for material topics and is actively addressing critical areas where work remains to be done. 2022 was a year of preparing for the future by putting in place key resources and plans for ESG activities and measurements going forward. In addition to forming the base for AutoStore’s sustainability reporting, the material topics will guide the development of the company’s new climate and sustainability strategy in 2023. AutoStore will define goals and performance indicators for these areas and aim to monitor and report progress regularly.

As a manufacturing business, AutoStore’s activities have both direct and indirect environmental impacts. AutoStore’s warehouse Robots use a variety of energy sources to stay operational and effective, and pick and deliver the right product at the right time. However, as the Robots require no ventilation, heating, cooling or lighting, they consume exceptionally low amounts of energy compared to traditional storage solutions. Moreover, optimized recharging schedules allow Robots to avoid excessive charging, and the regenerative energy function recovers battery charge during braking and bin lowering. Developing such energy-efficient solutions lies at the heart of AutoStore. The company’s mission has always been, and remains, to make a strong contribution to a more sustainable world and future for all.



**Agnethe Brown Erland**  
VP of Sustainability, AutoStore



Introduction

▶ Frameworks

Strategy and Values

Policies and Reporting Standards

Risks and Opportunities

Stakeholders and Material Topics

Environment

Social

Governance

# Frameworks

The ESG report has been prepared in accordance with the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) standards. In addition, AutoStore applies the framework of the Task Force on Climate-Related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) to report climate-related risks and opportunities. AutoStore considers this report part of our Communication on Progress (CoP) to the United Nations Global Compact.

In 2022, AutoStore included sustainability as one of six strategic pillars, and will use 2023 to develop a new climate and sustainability strategy. Most of the goals reported on in this report were goals established in 2021. New goals and KPIs will be defined in 2023, and will be reported on in the next reporting cycle.



Introduction
▶ Frameworks
Strategy and Values
Policies and Reporting Standards
Risks and Opportunities
Stakeholders and Material Topics
Environment
Social
Governance

# Initiatives and frameworks

## UN Sustainable Development Goals

AutoStore fully supports the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), and recognizes the role of the private sector in delivering on the goals. We have identified four SDGs on which AutoStore can have the greatest potential impact: 5) gender equality; 8) decent work and economic growth; 9) industry, innovation and infrastructure; and 11) sustainable cities and communities.

Read more about [UN SDGs](#).

## UN Global Compact

In 2022, AutoStore joined the United Nations Global Compact (UNGC), the world’s largest corporate sustainability initiative. We fully support the UNGC’s 10 principles on human rights, labor, environment and anti-corruption.

## Global Reporting Initiative (GRI)

AutoStore reports in accordance with the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) standards, as recommended by the Oslo Stock Exchange.

Go to the [GRI Index](#).

## Task Force on Climate-Related Financial Disclosures (TCFD)

As of 2022, AutoStore reports climate-related risks and opportunities in accordance with the TCFD recommendations.

Read more about [climate-related risks and opportunities](#).

## EU Taxonomy

AutoStore conducted an eligibility screening against the Taxonomy’s published activities with support from external sustainability experts in 2022. Taxonomy-eligible activities are economic activities that have defined assessment criteria and are described in the delegated act. The eligible screening in 2022 concluded that AutoStore does not perform any turnover-relevant eligible economic activities as currently set out in the definitions of the EU Taxonomy.

Read more about [the EU Taxonomy](#).

## Ada

In 2022, AutoStore initiated a partnership with Ada, a project aimed at increasing the number of women in tech by ensuring that more women graduate from tech studies. Ada, which was initiated by the Faculty for Information Technology and Electrical Engineering at the Norwegian University of Science and Technology (NTNU), connects businesses and students with the aim of building valuable networks and making students aware of their career opportunities.

## The Guide Against Greenwashing

In 2022, AutoStore became a signatory to The Guide Against Greenwashing (Grønnvaskingsplakaten). The Guide was developed in Norway by the organizations Skift – Climate Business Leaders, Zero, Future in our Hands and WWF Norway in 2020. Their call to action is supported by other business networks globally. AutoStore applies the Guide’s 10 principles for responsible communication and marketing with the aim of avoiding greenwashing.

Introduction
Frameworks
▶ Strategy and Values
Policies and Reporting Standards
Risks and Opportunities
Stakeholders and Material Topics
Environment
Social
Governance

# Strategy and Values

AutoStore will continue to deliver climate-friendly warehouse solutions that contribute to emission reductions by customers, thereby helping customers to deliver on their own sustainability goals.

In 2022, AutoStore included sustainability as one of six strategic pillars, and will use 2023 to develop the company’s climate and sustainability strategy. The climate and sustainability strategy will guide employees in their strategic decision-making and in daily operations. The strategy will also clarify to all our stakeholders how sustainability will be integrated into AutoStore’s business and operations.

The climate and sustainability strategy will reflect the UN Sustainable Development Goals, the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and the UN Global Compact’s 10 Principles for Responsible Business.

## Sustainability focus areas and goals

**The goal:** Positioning AutoStore’s sustainability efforts and impact

### Environment

Reduce AutoStore’s direct and indirect environmental footprint throughout the value chain, aligned with the Paris Agreement.

### Social

Focus on diversity, equity and inclusion, by equalizing gender balance in the organization. Consider human rights in all decisions.

### Governance

Raise awareness about zero tolerance for anti-corruption and anti-fraud policies in the entire organization, as well as Code of Conduct.

## Sustainability governance

AutoStore’s Board of Directors bears ultimate responsibility for the company’s operations and has overarching responsibility for its sustainability practices. The Audit Committee prepares, while the Board is responsible for monitoring, guiding, approving and following up on sustainability efforts, including relevant reporting and the forthcoming climate and sustainability strategy.

The CEO bears overall strategic responsibility, while the Chief People and Information Officer has strategic and operational responsibility for sustainability at AutoStore.

In 2022, AutoStore focused on dedicating resources to sustainability. We hired a VP of Sustainability and established an internal group of sustainability ambassadors.



Introduction

Frameworks

Strategy and Values

▶ Policies and Reporting Standards

Risks and Opportunities

Stakeholders and Material Topics

Environment

Social

Governance

# Policies and Reporting Standards

Although the climate and sustainability strategy is still under development, an ESG focus is already embedded in all group policies including the Code of Conduct.

Governing Principles:

– AutoStore’s business strategy (sustainability included as one of six pillars)

– Climate and sustainability strategy (under development in 2023)

– Code of Conduct

Group Policies:

– HR policy

– Anti-corruption policy

– Environment and climate policy

– Supply chain business ethics code

– Whistleblowing and investigation policy

Read more about [AutoStore’s policies](#).

**Reporting Standards**  
AutoStore follows regulatory developments in the ESG space closely. In 2023, the company will prepare a gap analysis and an action plan to ensure that AutoStore is compliant when new regulations enter into force.

**EU Taxonomy**  
AutoStore is in the scope of the EU Taxonomy regulation based on being a large public interest entity with over 500 employees that is within the scope of the non-financial reporting directive (NFRD) EU (2014/95). The Taxonomy Regulation entered into force on January 1, 2023, with the first mandatory reporting for the annual reporting period of 2023. To understand the impact of the regulation on AutoStore, an internal EU Taxonomy project was initiated. As part of this project, AutoStore conducted an eligibility screening against the Taxonomy’s published activities with support from external sustainability experts in 2022.

Taxonomy-eligible activities are economic activities that have defined assessment criteria and are described in the delegated act.

The eligible screening in 2022 concluded that AutoStore does not perform any turnover-relevant eligible economic activities as currently set out in the definitions of the EU Taxonomy. The EU has prioritized the economic activities that can make the most relevant contribution to its climate goals. Accordingly, not all economic activities are eligible for the EU Taxonomy. However, it is expected that the Taxonomy will develop over time. AutoStore will therefore continue to follow the development of the Taxonomy closely and conduct new eligibility screenings once the new activities are launched. Read more about [AutoStore’s eligibility screening](#).

***The Corporate Sustainability Reporting Directive and European Sustainability Reporting Standards***  
AutoStore aims to report according to the ESRS in accordance with the timeline set by CSRD. To prepare the organization for reporting according to ESRS, AutoStore will conduct a gap analysis in 2023 and give key staff members necessary training to enable them to understand the upcoming changes. Further, the company plans to conduct a renewed materiality assessment based on the concept of double materiality, as required by CSRD.

Introduction
Frameworks
Strategy and Values
Policies and Reporting Standards
▶ Risks and Opportunities
Stakeholders and Material Topics
Environment
Social
Governance

# Climate-related Risks and Opportunities

AutoStore reports climate-related risks in accordance with the Task Force on Climate-related Disclosures (TCFD) recommendations. Climate change and adaptation to climate change present AutoStore with both risks and opportunities.

In 2022, AutoStore conducted an assessment to identify climate-related risks and opportunities for the company, with the support of external consultants.

**Governance**  
AutoStore’s Board of Directors bears ultimate responsibility for the company’s operations and has overarching responsibility for its sustainability practices. Read more about [AutoStore’s risk management systems](#).

The CEO has overarching strategic responsibility for the company’s climate-related risks and opportunities. The Chief Information and Security Officer (CISO) has overall

responsibility for AutoStore’s enterprise risk management function. The Chief People and Information Officer (CPIO) bears operational responsibility for monitoring and following up on climate-related risks and opportunities.

In 2022, climate-related risks were on the Board’s agenda at one board meeting, and on the executive management team agenda on three occasions.

**Strategy**  
An important aspect of the strategic management of climate risks and opportunities is the analysis and monitoring of macrotrends, policy changes, international organizations and institutions. Our stakeholder dialogue is also valuable in managing climate risk.

As this was AutoStore’s first climate risk assessment, the company did not perform a thorough scenario-based analysis. This will be included in the next phase. Rather, the company focused on familiarizing executive management with climate-related risks in different parts of AutoStore’s operations and value chain, as well as related opportunities. Physical and regulatory risks, as well as market, technology and reputational risks, were identified and linked to the company’s own operations, suppliers and partners.

In 2022, AutoStore completed a climate risk assessment that included:

- 1 Screening of previously identified risks.
- 2 Identification of relevant sectors and players in the value chain.
- 3 Trend analysis of selected verticals: retail, logistics and industrial.
- 4 Mapping of climate risks and opportunities based on CDP reporting and other disclosures by suppliers, peer companies and selected user companies.
- 5 Analysis of opportunities based on stakeholder risks and macroanalysis.



Introduction
Frameworks
Strategy and Values
Policies and Reporting Standards
▶ Risks and Opportunities
Stakeholders and Material Topics
Environment
Social
Governance

As none of the identified climate-related risks were considered critical at the year-end risk update, they have not been considered by the enterprise risk management and governance committee. Instead, they are managed on a rolling basis by relevant departments.

We define climate-related risks and opportunities as short term (0–1 years), medium term (1–5 years) or long term (5+ years).

**Risk management**

Managing climate risk is an integral part of AutoStore’s risk management procedures. Read more about [AutoStore’s risk management systems](#).

Knowledge and expertise on climate change and climate policy – and understanding how these affect businesses – are essential prerequisites for preparing necessary analyses and giving correct strategic advice. AutoStore will therefore focus on developing such skills among key employees in 2023.

**Metrics and targets**

AutoStore is exposed to climate-related risks through its operations, customers and suppliers. With this in mind, in 2022 the company worked on developing our climate accounting system in accordance with the GHG Protocol, with a particular focus on identifying Scope 3 emissions. In 2023, our GHG accounting will be developed further, through the inclusion of emission-reduction targets.

**The main physical risks**

The main physical risks identified relate to extreme weather events such as flooding and drought. These risks could affect both suppliers and AutoStore’s operations.

**The main identified regulatory risk**

The main identified regulatory risk is the introduction of carbon pricing mechanisms, which could lead to higher aluminum prices that impact not only suppliers, but also our operations, customers and partners. However, this risk could be partially mitigated by showing authorities that AutoStore is part of the solution for climate change adaptation, and thereby potentially securing a climate-technology label.

**The main identified market risks**

The main identified market risks are energy scarcity and a shifting of customer demand towards solutions with the best ESG performance. The latter risk can be turned into an opportunity for AutoStore by demonstrating that the company is a more carbon-efficient solution, for example by means of a life cycle assessment.

**The main technology risk**

The main technology risk the company has identified concerns pressure to reduce our environmental footprint, both in terms of materials consumption by suppliers and reducing emissions associated with our products. However, such pressure could also be an opportunity to generate increased demand, by highlighting how our solutions can help customers significantly reduce their CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

**The main identified reputational risk**

The main identified reputational risk is linked to sector stigmatization due to high emissions in the supply chain and a lack of environmental focus in logistics and e-commerce. This too represents a significant opportunity for AutoStore to build its reputation as a climate-technology company by focusing on reduced emissions, circularity in production and innovative solutions for smarter societies.

Introduction

Frameworks

Strategy and Values

Policies and Reporting Standards

Risks and Opportunities

▶ Stakeholders and Material Topics

Environment

Social

Governance

# Stakeholders and Material Topics

AutoStore is continuously engaging with all our stakeholders to ensure that the sustainability efforts we implement are in line with their expectations.



## Stakeholder Dialogue

In 2022, AutoStore especially focused on including a diverse group of stakeholders in the process of updating the material topics.

### Employees

#### Stakeholder group

AutoStore’s employees are primary stakeholders who both directly affect and are directly affected by AutoStore’s internal policies and activities.

#### Arena

- Regular all-employee meeting
- Annual performance review
- Internal channels
- Training and coaching
- Website
- Email
- Working environment committee meetings
- Employee survey
- Huddles

#### Theme

- Comply with laws and regulations in terms of ethical business operations, human rights and anti-corruption
- Diversity, equity, and inclusion (DEI)

- Workplace safety, health and well-being, including mental health
- Development and career opportunities
- Involvement of employees in development of climate and sustainability strategy
- Risk assessments related to climate change risks, operational risks and reputation
- Responsible ethical business operations
- Material topics within sustainability

#### How we responded

- Materiality Assessment
- Sustainability Ambassadors
- AutoStore Ambassadors
- Paid exercise
- Paid voluntary time
- CoachHub
- Keynote lecture
- Developing climate and sustainability strategy



Introduction
Frameworks
Strategy and Values
Policies and Reporting Standards
Risks and Opportunities
▶ Stakeholders and Material Topics
Environment
Social
Governance

## Customers and partners

### Stakeholder group

AutoStore’s customers directly affect the company economically, and customer expectations guide AutoStore’s sustainability priorities.

### Arena

- Newsletter
- Training
- Website
- Quarterly business reviews
- Conferences

### Theme

- Climate
- Greenhouse gas emissions
- Energy use
- Market conditions
- Employee well-being and safety

### How we responded

- Materiality Assessment
- Sustainability Ambassadors
- Develop climate accounting, focus on Scope 3
- Signed Code of Conduct
- Developing climate and sustainability strategy

## Suppliers

### Stakeholder group

Suppliers are affected by AutoStore directly in financial terms, and indirectly by the company’s focus on responsible business practices and resulting expectations on suppliers.

### Arena

- Regular direct dialogue
- Supply chain management through supplier evaluation forms and yearly audits of critical suppliers
- Email
- Website

### Theme

- Future business needs and deliveries
- Responsible and ethical business conduct and practice
- Human rights

### How we responded

- Materiality Assessment
- Sustainability Ambassadors
- Signed the Supply Chain Business Ethics Requirements
- Established project group regarding the Transparency Act

## Investors/shareholders

### Stakeholder group

AutoStore’s investors are primary stakeholders and directly affect the company’s priorities and strategic direction.

### Arena

- Reporting
- Board meetings
- Direct communication
- Investor updates / – presentation
- Quarterly results
- Stock exchange notices and press releases

### Theme

- Financial results
- Innovation
- Annual report and governing documents relating to sustainability information
- GHG emissions

### How we responded

- Materiality Assessment
- Developing the ESG reporting
- Developing climate and sustainability strategy

## Governments and civil society

### Stakeholder group

Governments and regulatory authorities have a direct and indirect impact on AutoStore and its operating conditions. Local communities are indirectly affected by the company’s activities through job creation, tax payments and environmental impact.

### Arena

- Written and direct communication
- Email

### Theme

- Regulations and frameworks
- Financial support from government for Norwegian export companies and capital-demanding start-ups. Need for education and high-competence workforce in Norway.
- Products and value in society

### How we responded

- Materiality assessment
- Developing climate and sustainability strategy

## Special interest groups

### Stakeholder group

Initiatives and special interest groups have a direct and indirect impact on AutoStore and its operating conditions through their expectations and requirements.

### Arena

- Answering surveys and interviews focusing on sustainability
- Website update, review of internal guidelines
- Various projects participation

### Theme

- Employer branding
- Responsible business, openness, trust, selected sustainability issues, UN SDGs

### How we responded

- Membership UN Global Compact and implementing the Global Compact’s ten principles for responsible business
- Signed The Guide Against Greenwashing and implementing the principles of the guide

Introduction
Frameworks
Strategy and Values
Policies and Reporting Standards
Risks and Opportunities
▶ Stakeholders and Material Topics
Environment
Social
Governance

# Material Topics

In 2022, AutoStore updated its materiality assessment to evaluate which environmental, social and governance topics are most relevant to the company and its stakeholders. AutoStore’s first materiality assessment was conducted in November 2020, but since then the company has seen significant growth and been listed on the Oslo Stock Exchange. Updating the material topics was important to ensure that the company’s strategy and focus areas remain aligned with stakeholder expectations as AutoStore develops and grows, and as its operating environment evolves. When determining the material topics, AutoStore also considered actual and potential positive or negative impacts on the identified environmental, social and governance issues, as well as risks and opportunities for the business linked to these.

Following a thorough round of internal and external consultation, AutoStore defined a list of 11 material topics, grouped into environment, social and governance pillars. These were reviewed by the Audit Committee and approved by the Board of Directors in December 2022.

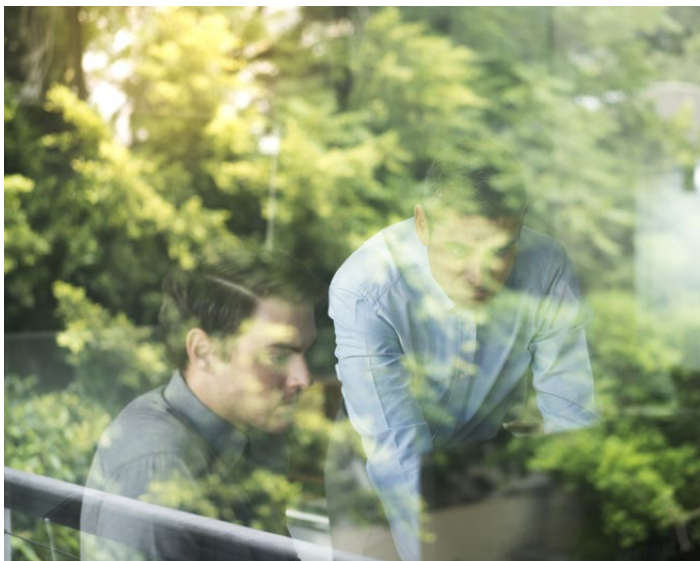
## New material topics

While AutoStore’s updated material topics largely overlap with previous findings, three significant new topics were identified during the materiality assessment: greenhouse gas emissions, human rights and cybersecurity. These topics were rated as significant and important by both internal and external stakeholders. Regarding human rights, the

high position of this topic on stakeholder agendas is likely due to the new Norwegian Transparency Act, which entered into force in July 2022. Regarding GHG emissions, this is a particular priority for the company’s investors, who have expressed a clear expectation that AutoStore should align itself with the Paris climate goals, and preferably adopt science-based targets for emission reductions. As for cybersecurity, this is a material topic for AutoStore because data technology is central to our solution and cyber-preparedness is a top board and management priority for customers around the world.

## The process

The material topics were identified based on a thorough mapping of stakeholder expectations, through an employee survey and through interviews with 10 key external stakeholders. The findings from the survey and interviews were discussed in internal workshops, with the aim of considering these topics from the perspective of AutoStore’s business strategy and operations. All external and internal findings were then aggregated and analyzed by the core ESG team to define material topics.



## Environment

- GHG emissions
- Energy consumption and efficiency
- Waste management
- Materials usage



## Social

- Diversity, equity and inclusion
- Working conditions
- Training and development



## Governance

- Supply chain management
- Human rights
- Ethical business conduct
- Cybersecurity



Introduction
Frameworks
Strategy and Values
Policies and Reporting Standards
Risks and Opportunities
▶ Stakeholders and Material Topics
Environment
Social
Governance

## UN Sustainable Development Goals

AutoStore has identified four SDGs on which AutoStore can have a particular impact: 5) gender equality; 8) decent work and economic growth; 9) industry, innovation and infrastructure; and 11) sustainable cities and communities.



These focus SDGs were defined following the update of AutoStore’s materiality assessment, by linking the relevant GRI topic standards to the SDGs and conducting a workshop with key employees to link the SDGs with the company’s core business and strategy. This is why there has been a slight adjustment in the focus SDGs compared to the previous reporting cycle.

As AutoStore develops its climate and sustainability strategy in 2023, we will define goals and performance indicators for each of the focus SDGs.





- Introduction
- Frameworks
- Strategy and Values
- Policies and Reporting Standards
- Risks and Opportunities
- Stakeholders and Material Topics
  - ▶ Environment
    - Climate accounting
    - Energy efficiency
    - Materials usage and disposal
    - AutoStore Bins
- Social
- Governance



As a manufacturing business, AutoStore’s activities have both direct and indirect environmental impacts.

To address AutoStore’s environmental impact in a structured manner, we have developed an environment and climate policy, which was approved by the CEO in 2022. The policy was designed and is being implemented by the Chief People & Information Officer. The purpose of the policy is to outline the main principles governing AutoStore’s management of its impact on the environment and the climate, and to set out requirements regarding implementation and monitoring of, as well as reporting on, compliance with the principles. Read more about [the environment and climate policy](#).

**AutoStore’s environmental impact**  
The materiality assessment we conducted in 2022 identified GHG emissions, energy consumption and efficiency, waste management and materials usage as AutoStore’s most significant environmental topics. With this in mind, AutoStore worked to understand the company’s impact in these areas and identify immediate measures needed to reduce emissions. As part of this analytical work, AutoStore commissioned an external audit of our facility in Poland to obtain a full overview of relevant environmental regulations



Introduction
Frameworks
Strategy and Values
Policies and Reporting Standards
Risks and Opportunities
Stakeholders and Material Topics
Environment
Climate accounting
Energy efficiency
Materials usage and disposal
AutoStore Bins
Social
Governance

and the company’s performance in key areas, for example within waste management. Once the audit is completed, AutoStore will have a clearer picture of what measures we need to implement in 2023.

In an effort to reduce emissions from AutoStore’s own facilities, the company relocated its warehouse facility in Poland to a new building with BREEAM Very Good certification in 2022. This step also minimizes the need for transportation between different warehouses.

In 2023, we will also relocate AutoStore’s production process in Poland to a building with a BREEAM Excellent certification. The building lies within walking distance of the warehouse, again minimizing transportation needs and related emissions.

AutoStore also started working on improving its climate accounting in 2022, with a focus on Scope 3 emissions. To this end, AutoStore conducted several internal workshops with key employees where relevant Scope 3 emissions categories were identified. The process also identified possible measures to reduce emissions in the identified categories. These measures will be integrated into the development of AutoStore’s climate and sustainability strategy in 2023.

In 2023, AutoStore will continue its efforts to complete ISO 14001 certification, and will use its climate accounting as a baseline for emissions-reduction goals.

Climate accounting

The input data for this report comprise consumption data from internal and external sources, converted into tons of CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalents (tCO<sub>2</sub>e). The analysis is based on the Corporate Accounting and Reporting Standard developed by the Greenhouse Gas Protocol Initiative (GHG Protocol). In 2022, AutoStore conducted a full Scope 3 screening in accordance with the GHG Protocol for the first time. This will serve as AutoStore’s baseline going forward.

Read more about [the full climate accounting](#).

In 2022, AutoStore had total greenhouse gas emissions of 189,285 metric tons of CO <sub>2</sub> equivalents (tCO <sub>2</sub> e).			
Scope 1:	6,758	tCO <sub>2</sub> e	(3.6%)
Scope 2:	1,361	tCO <sub>2</sub> e	(0.7%)
Scope 3:	181,166	tCO <sub>2</sub> e	(95.7%)
Total:	189,285	tCO <sub>2</sub> e	(100.0%)

The purchase of goods and services in 2022 is accountable for 90.3% of the total GHG emissions, with 170,992 tCO<sub>2</sub>e emitted from the products’ production and transportation.



AutoStore’s factory in Poland is accountable for most purchased goods as it requires input material to produce the company’s products and handles most purchases from third-party producers. 78.1% of emissions from purchased goods and services come from virgin plastic that makes up all the Bins present in AutoStore’s Grids.

Key Performance Indicators (KPI)	2022
tCO <sub>2</sub> e per million revenue (USD)	324,395
tCO <sub>2</sub> e per number of robots sold	3.64
tCO <sub>2</sub> e per ton purchased goods	2,269
tCO <sub>2</sub> e per FTE (full-time equivalent)	216,821

Introduction
Frameworks
Strategy and Values
Policies and Reporting Standards
Risks and Opportunities
Stakeholders and Material Topics
▶ Environment
Climate accounting
Energy efficiency
Materials usage and disposal
AutoStore Bins
Social
Governance

Energy efficiency

Substantial cross-sectoral improvements in energy efficiency are vital for a successful transition to a low-emission society. As a supplier of a technology that enables customers to utilize warehouse facilities more efficiently while also reducing energy consumption linked to lighting, heating, cooling and ventilation, AutoStore has a positive impact on energy use and efficiency among its customers. Moving forward, AutoStore will seek to maximize its positive contribution to improved energy use and efficiency among the company’s customers while also reducing energy consumption in its own operations.

Materials usage and disposal

AutoStore uses a range of materials in the production of its storage systems, and efficient use of these resources is a core aspect of operating sustainably. By using durable materials in its storage solutions, AutoStore ensures that the company’s products have a long lifespan. The company’s primary materials are plastics and aluminum, and these are therefore also AutoStore’s main emission sources.

Unrecyclable waste and hazardous materials (such as electrical components and lithium-ion batteries) are discarded in an environmentally sustainable manner through AutoStore’s partner in Poland, EKOSAN Sp. Z.o.o.

A breakdown of purchased goods and services in 2022 is provided in the table to the right.

Purchased goods and services

Category	2022 Metric Ton CO <sub>2</sub> e	2021 Metric Ton CO <sub>2</sub> e	Change from previous year
Purchased goods and services total	170,992.0	98,461.9	73.7%
Plastic (virgin)	147,749.2	89,392.3	65.3%
Plastic (virgin, rubber)	19.2	9.0	112.2%
Aluminum, recycled	8,549.6	3,727.8	129.3%
Batteries, lithium-ion	6,141.1	2,284.7	168.8%
Steel, stainless	2,894.5	1,337.4	116.4%
Copper, recycled	0.3	0.1	105.9%
Brass	175.4	76.4	129.6%
PCB	2,087.3	936.7	122.8%
Other material inputs	181.4	77.6	133.9%
Cable, unspecified	197.4	95.0	107.7%
Wood material, virgin	2,319.4	524.7	342.0%
Water supply, municipal	0.3	-	100.0%
Furniture, office	276.1	-	100.0%
Office chair (A1–3)	38.1	-	100.0%
Office desk (A1–3)	38.3	-	100.0%
Clothing	99.0	-	100.0%
Glass	1.4	-	100.0%
Office furniture	221.9	-	100.0%
Postal service	2.1	-	100.0%



Introduction
Frameworks
Strategy and Values
Policies and Reporting Standards
Risks and Opportunities
Stakeholders and Material Topics
▶ Environment
Climate accounting
Energy efficiency
Materials usage and disposal
<b>AutoStore Bins</b>
Social
Governance

AutoStore Bins

AutoStore Bins are an integral part and one of the five main modules of the AutoStore cube storage system. The compactness of the AutoStore system results in more efficient use of valuable warehouse space, which is core to our sustainable value proposition.

The Bins are currently made of primary raw materials (i.a. High-Density Polyethylene (HDPC) and Polypropylene Copolymer (PP-C)) to achieve the necessary technical specification and to ensure the highest possible product quality. The Bins are in permanent use inside the AutoStore system and are exposed to constantly changing load and stress scenarios. Accordingly, the AutoStore Bin design must secure the necessary tolerance, shape, strength and outstanding longevity.

So far, no AutoStore installation has reached end of life due to product wear and tear of the AutoStore Bins. When Bins eventually are decommissioned, they are fully recyclable. Our worldwide manufacturing partner network can ensure that AutoStore Bins are ground and reused for new products, thereby creating a circular material loop.

AutoStore is continuously striving to reduce the CO<sub>2</sub> footprint of the Bins by looking into future partial and full replacement of primary raw materials with alternative resources.





Introduction
Frameworks
Strategy and Values
Policies and Reporting Standards
Risks and Opportunities
Stakeholders and Material Topics
Environment
▶ Social
Employee surveys
Diversity and inclusion
Working environment
Health and safety
Governance

# Social



**AutoStore’s high growth is closely linked to its most valuable asset – the AutoStore team. This is why AutoStore continued to hire skilled employees throughout 2022.**

To put the company’s growth into perspective, the AutoStore team consisted of just a handful of employees in Norway in 2010. At year-end 2022, AutoStore had a total workforce of 873 employees.

**Employee data**  
AutoStore’s workforce grew by 49.2% in 2022. 850 (97.37%) were full-time employees, while 23 (2.63%) were part-time employees.

The increase in headcount reflects both increased revenue and the company’s activity and growth levels. New resources and roles were added to ensure that the organization could deliver a high-paced development. The increased order intake and deliverables also triggered expansion in Poland and investment in additional production, logistics and quality resources.



Employee data

Introduction
Frameworks
Strategy and Values
Policies and Reporting Standards
Risks and Opportunities
Stakeholders and Material Topics
Environment
Social
Employee surveys
Diversity and inclusion
Working environment
Health and safety
Governance

Country	All total	Permanent total	Full-time total	Part-time total
Australia	1	1	1	
Austria	5	5	5	
Canada	4	4	4	
France	10	8	10	
Germany	18	18	17	1
Italy	3	3	3	
Japan	6	6	6	
South Korea	7	7	7	
Lithuania	2	2	2	
Malaysia	1	1	1	
Norway	299	289	279	20
Poland	383	383	381	2
Singapore	6	6	6	1
Spain	1	1	1	
Sweden	3	3	3	
Thailand	2	2	2	
UK	13	12	13	
U.S.	109	108	109	
Total	873	859	850	23

All women	Permanent women	Full-time women	Part-time women
2	1	2	
4	4	4	
1	1	1	
1	1	1	
74	71	67	7
177	177	175	2
1	1		
3	2	3	
27	27	27	
290	285	281	9

All men	Permanent men	Full-time men	Part-time men
1	1	1	
5	5	5	
4	4	4	
8	7	8	
14	14	13	1
3	3	3	
6	6	6	
7	7	7	
1	1	1	
225	218	212	13
206	206	206	
5	5	5	
1	1	1	
3	3	3	
2	2	2	
10	10	10	
82	81	82	
583	574	569	14

“Full-time” is defined as a worker working 100% of the standard number of hours for the relevant country and position.  
“Part-time” is defined as any worker working less than 100%.

Introduction
Frameworks
Strategy and Values
Policies and Reporting Standards
Risks and Opportunities
Stakeholders and Material Topics
Environment
▶ Social
Employee surveys
Diversity and inclusion
Working environment
Health and safety
Governance

The employee data above has been extracted from Workday, the company’s software for human capital, at year-end 2022. All figures therefore relate to the total as of December 31, 2022.

In addition to the reported employee data in the figure, AutoStore has a total of five non-guaranteed hours employees, meaning hourly workers without a set schedule or minimum number of hours.

Part-time employees receive the same benefits as full-time employees.

**Workers who are not employees**  
AutoStore has a number of workers who are not employees. The human resources department is responsible for coordinating these workers. AutoStore has the following worker categories besides employees: apprentices, students, agency workers, board members.

**Parental leave**  
In 2022, three women had parental leave, and 16 men were registered with parental leave in the reporting period. Men had a total of 1,014 days of leave registered, and women had a total of 210 days of leave registered.

**Salary distribution**  
Among the permanent employees at AutoStore, female pay is overall 61% of male pay. On an aggregated basis female representation in the company’s production facilities is relatively high, and similarly, male representation in sales and research and development is relatively high.

Given the differences in pay levels for production workers in Poland compared to sales-/and research- and development resources in Norway and U.S., the total average pay differences on an accumulated basis are much higher than differences on a departmental level, as seen in the salary table below.

Salary difference			
AutoStore workforce	Count women	Count men	Salary difference
CEO		1	-
Executive Vice President	3	5	Men earned 16% more than female counterparts
Senior Vice President	1	9	Men earned 26% more than female counterparts
Vice President	4	5	Women earned 3% more than male counterparts
Director	4	22	Women earned 5% more than male counterparts
Manager	15	45	Men earned 11% more than female counterparts
Supervisor	2	3	Women earned 7% more than male counterparts
Individual contributor	249	475	Men earned 11% more than female counterparts
Other	7	9	-
Total	285	574	



# Employee surveys

Introduction

Frameworks

Strategy and Values

Policies and Reporting Standards

Risks and Opportunities

Stakeholders and Material Topics

Environment

▶

Social

Employee surveys

Diversity and inclusion

Working environment

Health and safety

Governance

**AutoStore conducts employee pulse measurements for new hires every month for the first three months of employment, and then once per quarter for all regular employees. The exception is Poland, where independent surveys were completed in 2022. As of 2023, they will be part of the global survey tool and frequency.**

AutoStore implemented and launched a new survey tool in 2022. The survey asks employees various questions about engagement, diversity and inclusion, as well as transformation and change. The new tool applies a scale of 1-10 and uses eNPS<sup>1</sup> actively for measuring and benchmarking. eNPS classifies scores 9 and 10 as promoters, 7-8 as passives and 0-6 as detractors.

AutoStore’s previous survey tool applied a scale of 1-6 and calculated scores differently. The change of tool and scale-system is partly why some of the results have lower scores than reported in 2021. However, AutoStore has identified some areas and drivers within the company where the level of satisfaction has decreased. The results are mainly due to challenges connected with the extensive growth. Measures and initiatives to target and improve these areas have already started, both on a company level, team level and individual levels.

8.7

Average Engagement Score within AutoStore

9.3

Average score when asked whether people of all backgrounds are accepted for who they are

**63%** reported being very satisfied with their place of work  
(Average score: 8.6/10 – Benchmark<sup>2</sup>: 7.9)

**70%** would recommend AutoStore as a place to work  
(Average score: 8.9/10 – Benchmark<sup>2</sup>: 8.0)

**68%** said they can count on their coworkers to help out when needed  
(Average score: 8.9/10 – Benchmark<sup>2</sup>: 8.7)

**73%** said they have confidence that management acts in best interests of AutoStore  
(Average score: 9.0/10 – Benchmark<sup>2</sup>: 7.9)

1 eNPS: Employee Net Promoter Score.  
2 The benchmark is delivered by Workday Peakon, the survey provider, within the field of “Technology - Technology Hardware & Equipment”.

# Diversity and inclusion

Introduction

Frameworks

Strategy and Values

Policies and Reporting Standards

Risks and Opportunities

Stakeholders and Material Topics

Environment

Social

Governance

Employee surveys

**Diversity and inclusion**

Working environment

Health and safety

The proportion of women in AutoStore grew from 29% to 33% in 2022. The proportion of women in the executive management team is 29%. The Board included three women in 2022, bringing the percentage of women directors to 42%. AutoStore will continue to focus on equalizing the gender balance.

Age representation is also an important measure of diversity. AutoStore’s average employee age is 37.7 years, and in the executive management team, the average age is 43.8 years.

Nationalities is another important measure of diversity. More than 25 nationalities are represented in AutoStore’s workforce. At present, four members of AutoStore’s management are Norwegian, two are Spanish and one is a U.S. citizen. Three board members are U.S. citizens, two are Norwegian and two are Swedish.

AutoStore has adopted UN Sustainable Development Goal 5 on gender equality as one of our priority areas going forward. Additional diversity and inclusion strategies will be developed, implemented and presented in 2023 as part of AutoStore’s broader climate and sustainability strategy.



## Employee surveys on diversity

In 2022, AutoStore conducted frequent pulse measurements on diversity, equity and inclusion topics.

**63%** believe AutoStore is a diverse workplace  
(Average score: 8.7/10 – Benchmark<sup>1</sup>: 8.1)

**86%** said, at AutoStore, people of all backgrounds are accepted for who they are  
(Average score: 9.3/10 – Benchmark<sup>1</sup>: 8.6)

**63%** stated that people of all backgrounds have the same opportunities at AutoStore  
(Average score: 8.5/10 – Benchmark<sup>1</sup>: 8.2)

<sup>1</sup> The benchmark is delivered by Workday Peakon, the survey provider, within the field of “Technology - Technology Hardware & Equipment”.



Introduction
Frameworks
Strategy and Values
Policies and Reporting Standards
Risks and Opportunities
Stakeholders and Material Topics
Environment
▶ Social
Employee surveys
Diversity and inclusion
<b>Working environment</b>
Health and safety
Governance

# Working environment

**The company’s people and working environment are top priorities at AutoStore. AutoStore can influence its working environment directly through policies, or indirectly through active dialogue with employees, employee representatives and/or unions.**

AutoStore operates in accordance with local working environment acts in all relevant countries, and the company’s internal guidelines on the working environment and workers’ rights are set out in the Employee Handbook, which also contains information on work regulations and health and safety.

We have three employee representatives in Poland and three in Norway, who are responsible for conveying information and/or concerns about the working environment to management. Employee representatives frequently participate in discussions with management on matters such as salary negotiations and pension schemes.

AutoStore also has a Working Environment Committee (WEC) that is mandated to safeguard and proactively promote working conditions in all locations. The WEC in Norway meets quarterly or as required to investigate and discuss non-conformances, findings from the annual working environment survey and rates of absence. The WEC



is also responsible for setting and following up yearly KPIs and targets relating to health and safety. AutoStore has two HSE specialists employed at the factory in Poland, and a health and safety committee of two people in the U.S.

Many of AutoStore’s employees in Norway are members of Tekna (the Norwegian Society of Graduate Technical and Scientific Professionals) or other relevant unions. Union membership is less frequent in other countries where AutoStore is present. The company does not have a collective bargaining agreement for employees, but

AutoStore’s remuneration policy is set out in both the Employee Handbook and the Department Managers Handbook.

**Development programs**  
AutoStore has a people development program, with the aim of increasing employee retention and instilling a culture of continuous learning. In Q4 2022, we introduced a career ladder and expertise framework to the organization, to provide a model for career development with transparent expectations and guiding principles.



Introduction
Frameworks
Strategy and Values
Policies and Reporting Standards
Risks and Opportunities
Stakeholders and Material Topics
Environment
▶ Social
Employee surveys
Diversity and inclusion
<b>Working environment</b>
Health and safety
Governance



Line managers are enrolled in the Leadership Awareness Program (LAP), designed to support line managers and to have a coherent approach to leadership throughout the organization.

In 2022, AutoStore partnered with The Power Business School to offer 21 high performers the opportunity to obtain a digital MBA. AutoStore has also partnered with CoachHub to offer managers enrolled in the LAP program professional coaching for six months.

**Culture program**

AutoStore has a company culture program called ‘OneAutoStore’. The objective of ‘OneAutoStore’ is to improve the overall working environment and ensure AutoStore employees thrive and enjoy spending time at work, as well as outside work.

The culture program consists of awareness campaigns, digital webinars on topics like the working environment and mental resilience, and other activities such as global relays, social events and team building in different locations. In addition, line managers have been coached by a psychologist to build awareness of team members’ mental health and wellbeing.

In 2022, we expanded ‘OneAutoStore’ with two policies:

- Paid exercise policy, allowing all employees one paid hour off per week to exercise.
- Paid volunteer time, allowing all employees one paid day off per year to perform volunteer work with an organization of their choice.

AutoStore continued its partnership with the Swedish active clothing brand Houdini in 2022. This initiative gives employees the opportunity to choose training gear – sponsored by the company – that fits their training preferences, as part of encouraging a healthy lifestyle and helping staff to stay active.

**Recruitment policy**

The goal when recruiting is attracting talent to AutoStore. The company is continuously working to improve job postings to attract a diverse range of applicants.

AutoStore’s recruitment policy states that:

- AutoStore shall have a recruitment process that is global, with minor local adjustments.
- The company shall build a selection process based on best practices and research.
- AutoStore shall enhance the company’s values and culture and promote equity and diversity by focusing on objective selection criteria.
- Specifically, AutoStore shall adopt best practices to reduce bias and prejudice in recruitment.



Introduction
Frameworks
Strategy and Values
Policies and Reporting Standards
Risks and Opportunities
Stakeholders and Material Topics
Environment
▶ Social
Employee surveys
Diversity and inclusion
Working environment
<b>Health and safety</b>
Governance

# Health and safety

Providing healthy and safe working conditions for employees is a high priority for AutoStore. The company’s health and safety policies and processes are outlined in the Employee Handbook and the Code of Conduct. The company continuously seeks to improve health and safety in its offices and at its production facility by enforcing regulations and communicating with employees about health and safety risks and hazards.

AutoStore has appointed two HSE specialists in Poland and one in Norway. The company also has employee safety representatives at all Norwegian locations and an HSE committee in the U.S., while the production facility in Poland has a fire chief. AutoStore’s CEO bears overall responsibility for health and safety in the company, together with the Managing Director in Poland and the Managing Director in the U.S.

As one of the main objectives of the Norwegian Working Environment Act is to ensure that employees participate in and influence the design of their own working environment, employees at AutoStore have been involved in the development, implementation and evaluation of the company’s occupational health and safety management system.



## Risk and opportunities

AutoStore’s employees, particularly at the production facility and three storage facilities in Poland and the storage facility in the U.S., are exposed to health and safety risks such as heavy lifting, fire, work at height, cuts, collisions, moving forklifts, loud noises and potential exposure to toxic emissions when working with lead-acid and lithium-ion batteries.

At the sales offices and headquarters in Norway, health and safety risks are primarily linked to the negative impact of sedentary work. To reduce strain from static sitting positions,

all employees have a desk they can raise to a standing position, and office chairs are ergonomically adaptable.

In Norway, AutoStore employees have access to licensed medical professionals through the company’s medical insurance program. The company is continuously working to improve its working environment through training and active communication with employees on health and safety risks. New staff undergo training during onboarding and are introduced to fire-safety regulations during their first week at work.



Introduction
Frameworks
Strategy and Values
Policies and Reporting Standards
Risks and Opportunities
Stakeholders and Material Topics
Environment
▶ Social
Employee surveys
Diversity and inclusion
Working environment
<b>Health and safety</b>
Governance



**Fire safety**

Employees in Poland complete periodic training tailored to their actual work position in accordance with Polish laws and regulations. Basic fire safety information is provided to all new employees on the first day of work in accordance with Polish law. In 2022, employees in Poland began refresher training on health and safety matters, with 46 employees participating in first-aid training delivered by an external paramedic specialist and external fire safety training by firemen. AutoStore holds annual fire drills at the production site in Poland.

**Incidents**

AutoStore’s target is zero damage or injury to people, materials and the environment. Maintaining a comprehensive overview of all incidents and accidents that occur in AutoStore’s working environment is therefore critically important. This is why the company continuously monitors incidents and injuries and practices intensive monitoring of workstations at high-risk production sites.

AutoStore employees report incidents to their direct supervisors via Landax, which is overseen by HSE representatives. In 2022, 17 incidents were reported by AutoStore’s employees. Four of the incidents concerned the handling of tools, five related to heavy lifting and ergonomics, and three involved

slips, trips and falls. The other injuries were minor. A small number of injuries (three in total) had a minor health impact on the back and/or ankle, while the majority of registered incidents involved slight injuries to surface skin, abrasions, bruises or minor wounds.

None of the injuries reported in 2022 resulted in permanent incapacity. Post-accident investigations were carried out for all injuries, and all employees were notified of the incidents. Response measures included organizational changes at the workplace, the provision of new personal protective equipment, awareness meetings, training measures, and more frequent and better-structured safety audits. When needed, incidents are discussed by a wider group, and additional safety training is organized.

**Sick leave**

The sick leave rate in Norway was 2.6% in 2022 (2021: 1.5%), a low figure in a national context. For the rest of the world, the sick leave rate was 3.7% (2021: 3.2%). The numbers have increased slightly, mainly due to a larger workforce.



Introduction

Frameworks

Strategy and Values

Policies and Reporting Standards

Risks and Opportunities

Stakeholders and Material Topics

Environment

Social

Governance

- Human rights
- The Transparency Act
- Supply chain management
- Ethical business conduct
- Cybersecurity

# Governance



AutoStore seeks to comply with applicable laws and regulations in all countries in which it operates, to promote and respect human rights, and to act in a socially and economically responsible manner.

AutoStore’s sustainability efforts are guided by the UN Sustainable Development Goals and the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises. In 2022, AutoStore signed up to the UN Global Compact’s 10 Principles for Responsible Business, which the company is implementing into its policies and operations.

The company registered no incidents of non-compliance with laws and regulations in 2022.

**Human rights**

Human rights are at the core of AutoStore’s sustainability efforts. The company’s updated materiality assessment identified human rights as a material topic for all our stakeholders. As a global company, our potential human rights impact – both positive and negative – relates not only to AutoStore’s own employees, but also to its supply chain.



Introduction
Frameworks
Strategy and Values
Policies and Reporting Standards
Risks and Opportunities
Stakeholders and Material Topics
Environment
Social
▶ Governance
Human rights
<b>The Transparency Act</b>
<b>Supply chain management</b>
Ethical business conduct
Cybersecurity

AutoStore’s commitment to human rights is specified in the company’s supply chain business ethics code, which is based on ILO standards and the human resources policy. AutoStore plans to follow a five-step model for due diligence assessments, based on the OECD guidance, and will publish an account on the company’s website by the June 30, 2023 deadline.

**The Transparency Act**

The Norwegian Transparency Act entered into force in 2022. The act aims to promote companies’ respect for fundamental human rights and decent working conditions, and ensure that the general public has access to information about these issues. One specific requirement is to publish an account of our due diligence assessment by June 30, 2023. Throughout 2022, the company has focused on fully understanding the Transparency Act and its implications for AutoStore. The company also has a plan for publishing AutoStore’s due diligence account by the deadline.

**Supply chain management**

A resilient and sustainable supply chain is crucial for AutoStore’s operations and performance, and meeting the company’s ESG targets. We therefore maintain a close dialogue and cooperation with the company’s suppliers and partners to ensure the highest ethical, environmental and social standards are upheld. As far as possible, AutoStore seeks to cooperate with suppliers with relevant ISO certifications.

All AutoStore suppliers must comply with applicable laws and regulations in the countries in which they operate,



deliver and/or sell goods and services. Where local legal requirements are less stringent than international standards, suppliers are required to comply with the most up-to-date international standards. It is essential for AutoStore to ensure good business conduct and safe and sustainable working conditions among all suppliers.

The company also requires suppliers to comply with AutoStore’s supply chain business ethics code, and implement it in their supply chain. This covers topics such as labor and social conditions (including forced and child labor), working hours and compensation, non-discrimination, health, safety and environment (HSE), business ethics (including corruption, bribery and money laundering), and

data protection. The supply chain business ethics code is communicated to and incorporated into contracts with all new suppliers, and all suppliers are required to sign up to the ethics code. By the end of 2022, 90% of AutoStore’s suppliers had signed the business ethics code. The suppliers that have not signed up have their own, sometimes more stringent, codes of conduct, and AutoStore therefore considers its requirements to be covered.

Before signing contracts with partners and suppliers, AutoStore conducts risk assessments and due diligence covering anti-corruption, business ethics and human rights. For critical suppliers (i.e. suppliers producing AutoStore-designed parts), the company carries out such risk assessments annually. During the assessments, AutoStore asks suppliers to submit all required documents to confirm compliance with the business ethics code.

Suppliers are also screened by reference to AutoStore’s audit checklist, which covers topics such as management policies, quality management standards (QMS), training and motivation of employees, finance, and product and process safety. In the event of any negative findings during the audit, which is always performed before the first order is placed, the supplier is not approved.

For critical suppliers, AutoStore aims to conduct yearly audits, and is currently working on setting up audit plans to meet this goal. In 2022, the company audited 16 of our 180 critical suppliers. No negative findings linked to environmental, social or ethical criteria were discovered.



Introduction
Frameworks
Strategy and Values
Policies and Reporting Standards
Risks and Opportunities
Stakeholders and Material Topics
Environment
Social
▶ Governance
Human rights
The Transparency Act
Supply chain management
<b>Ethical business conduct</b>
Cybersecurity

Ethical business conduct

Anti-corruption

AutoStore has zero tolerance for corruption. Corruption is a criminal act and represents a threat to the business, as well as a reputational risk to the company as a business partner, supplier and employer.

AutoStore takes anti-corruption efforts very seriously, and the topic is high on our agenda. AutoStore is committed to maintaining the highest possible ethical standards and complying with all applicable anti-corruption laws. The company’s ethical guidelines are set out in the Code of Conduct, a key governing document for all persons working for or on behalf of AutoStore. Read AutoStore’s [Code of Conduct](#).



AutoStore’s zero-tolerance approach to corruption is outlined in the anti-corruption policy. The policy is administered by the Chief People & Information Officer (CPIO), and approved by the CEO. The Chief People & Information Officer is responsible for updating, communicating and monitoring the effectiveness of the policy. In addition, all employees have a personal responsibility to understand and comply with the policy. Read AutoStore’s [anti-corruption policy](#).

In 2022, AutoStore focused on clarifying and communicating expectations to our employees, suppliers and business partners. The company has published its anti-corruption policy on the website and intranet, and shared it with suppliers, who are required to confirm that they have read and understood it.

AutoStore is aware that corruption risk will increase as the company grows and expands. In 2022, AutoStore conducted a corruption risk assessment for selected geographical regions with the support of external consultants. Mitigating measures have been defined and will be implemented in 2023.

In 2022, anti-corruption was included in the mandatory e-learning course on AutoStore’s Code of Conduct which all employees are required to complete. The course materials include both written information and practical exercises, and by the end of 2022, 87.5% of all employees had completed the course.

As AutoStore continues to grow and expand, in 2023 we will focus particularly on training measures targeting parts of the business with a higher risk of corruption. The company

plans to develop our own training materials and to run tailored courses that reflect the varying levels of risk in different geographical and operational areas.

Whistleblowing mechanism

AutoStore has established internal procedures and external mechanisms to facilitate the submission of anonymous written or verbal reports concerning censurable circumstances. The company’s external whistleblowing channel is fully anonymous and untraceable, and provides an alternative for employees who do not wish to use internal reporting procedures. AutoStore has engaged SafeCall as the whistleblower recipient. SafeCall is a professional, entirely independent whistleblowing service provider.

Read more about [the whistleblowing and investigation policy](#).

In Q4 2022, the whistleblowing team received one report through Safecall. This was an anonymous whistleblowing report. The subject of the report was issues with management in a specific department due to long-term high workload and work pressure. An investigation was initiated following the report. Action points taken after the investigation and subsequent findings were handled during a two-day workshop for management in this department. A full report of the findings has been produced following the investigation and actions taken. Zero contracts were terminated or not renewed due to corruption or ethics-related violations. AutoStore is not aware of any legal cases regarding corruption being brought against the company or its employees during the reporting period.



Introduction
Frameworks
Strategy and Values
Policies and Reporting Standards
Risks and Opportunities
Stakeholders and Material Topics
Environment
Social
Governance
Human rights
The Transparency Act
Supply chain management
Ethical business conduct
Cybersecurity

Cybersecurity

AutoStore’s continued development and growth entails changes in the company’s risk environment. The company’s latest risk analysis identified cybersecurity and data privacy as continuing emerging risks to which we have to pay increased attention. In 2022, AutoStore worked proactively to equip the company to handle increased cybersecurity risks.

A further priority in 2022 was to establish an information security management system. The company hired a Chief Information Security Officer, who has focused on building an effective security organization and improving our enterprise risk management system. This system establishes a framework for reporting on cybersecurity risks and events.

More broadly, AutoStore strengthened its crisis management organization in 2022 through the adoption of a comprehensive preparedness plan that also covers cybersecurity issues. AutoStore will regularly test our preparedness by conducting crisis management exercises.

Preparing the organization to handle cybersecurity risk involves training employees to raise awareness and familiarizing them with appropriate responses. This is why AutoStore has made cybersecurity training part of our mandatory employee training program. New employees receive training as part of their onboarding, and all employees must complete cybersecurity e-learning programs once a year. In addition, the company has developed tailored training courses for employees working in higher-risk business areas such as product development and systems development.



Thanks to AutoStore’s extensive training programs, awareness of cybersecurity risk is perceived to be high among all employees.

No incidents involving breach of customer privacy and/or loss of customer data were reported in 2022.



# Financial Performance

## Contents

Shareholder Information	66
Board of Directors Report	69
Board of Directors Profiles	82
Corporate Governance Report	85
Financial Statements	99
Notes	109
Independent Auditor’s Report	204
Alternative Performance Measures	208



▶ Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

Independent Auditor's Report

Alternative Performance Measures

# Shareholder Information

AutoStore is listed on the Oslo Stock Exchange (OSE: AUTO). The company’s share capital was USD 34.3 million at the end of 2022, divided into 3,428,540,429 shares with a nominal value of USD 0.01 each. AutoStore has one class of shares.

As at December 31, 2022, the market value of the company’s shares was NOK 61.5 billion, based on a price per share of NOK 17.93. The share price closed 48.5% below the share price at the start of the year, reflecting a general weakening in the broader technology segment and growth stocks. The highest daily closing price during the year was NOK 37.09, while the lowest daily closing price was NOK 10.88.

## OSE: AUTO

AutoStore is listed on the Oslo Stock Exchange.



▶

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

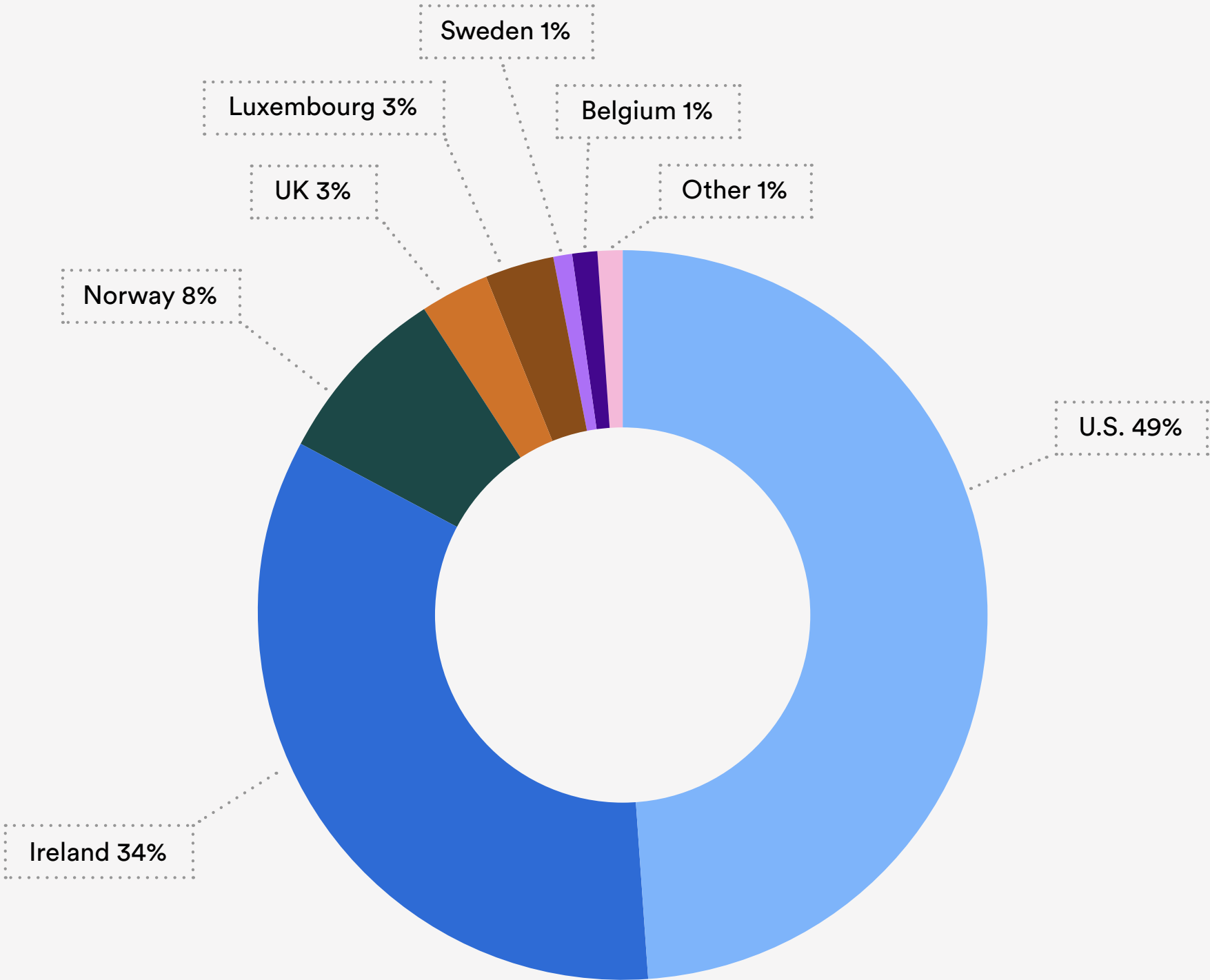
Financial Statements

Notes

Independent Auditor's Report

Alternative Performance Measures

Geographic distribution of shareholders as at year-end 2022<sup>1</sup>



The daily average trading volume on Euronext was 4,095,811 shares in 2022. This corresponded to an average daily turnover of NOK 83.67 million.

The number of shareholders was 8,934 at the end of 2022 (2021: 7,392), including 655 (2021: 371) non-Norwegian shareholders holding 94.7% of the company. The majority of the shareholders as at year-end 2022 were from the U.S., Ireland, Norway, Sweden, Bermuda, Luxembourg, UK, Japan and Denmark. The 20 largest shareholders together owned 91.5% of the company’s shares.

Shareholders are primarily institutions. Various employees of AutoStore, including key executives, hold shares and share options in the company.

For further details, please see [note 4.8](#) to the consolidated financial statements.

<sup>1</sup> The shareholder information has been taken from the Euronext VPS share register.

Shareholders of the group (AutoStore Holdings Ltd.)

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

Shareholders	Country	Account type	Total shares	Ownership
The Bank of New York Mellon	U.S.	Nominee	1,316,409,731	38.40%
Citibank, N.A.	Ireland	Nominee	1,133,373,367	33.06%
State Street Bank and Trust Comp	U.S.	Nominee	128,792,039	3.76%
Alecta Tjanstepension Omsesidigt	Luxembourg	Ordinary	90,928,350	2.65%
AutoStore Holdings Ltd.	Norway	Ordinary	89,392,501	2.61%
The Bank of New York Mellon	U.S.	Nominee	85,404,717	2.49%
JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., London	UK	Nominee	65,003,480	1.90%
Folketrygdfondet	Norway	Ordinary	52,327,053	1.53%
State Street Bank and Trust Comp	U.S.	Nominee	30,747,612	0.90%
Lyngneset Invest AS	Norway	Ordinary	23,183,898	0.68%
Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank (U.S.A)	U.S.	Nominee	20,482,771	0.60%
Citibank, N.A.	Ireland	Nominee	13,951,446	0.41%
The Bank of New York Mellon	U.S.	Nominee	12,844,341	0.37%
Brown Brothers Harriman & Co.	U.S.	Nominee	12,580,978	0.37%
The Northern Trust Comp, London Br	UK	Nominee	11,763,522	0.34%
Jakob Hatteland Holding AS	Norway	Ordinary	10,950,000	0.32%
Polysys AS	Norway	Ordinary	10,800,000	0.32%
State Street Bank and Trust Comp	U.S.	Nominee	10,316,264	0.30%
J.P. Morgan SE	Luxembourg	Nominee	10,072,047	0.29%
Brown Brothers Harriman & Co.	U.S.	Nominee	7,842,569	0.23%
Other shareholders			291,373,743	8.50%
At December 31, 2022			3,428,540,429	100%



Shareholder Information
▶ Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# Board of Directors Report

Unless otherwise stated, this report discusses the development of AutoStore Holdings Ltd. (referred to as the “AutoStore Group”, the “company” or the “group”). AutoStore is headquartered in Nedre Vats, Norway, and has offices in Norway, the U.S., UK, Germany, France, Spain, Italy, Austria, South Korea, Japan, Australia and Singapore, as well as assembly facilities in Poland. Read more [about AutoStore](#).

Figures in brackets denote the corresponding period in the previous year.

Adjusted figures are presented in the [Alternative Performance Measures \(APMs\) section](#), which also includes definitions, descriptions and reconciliations of adjustments, which also includes definitions, descriptions and reconciliations of adjustments.

## Contents

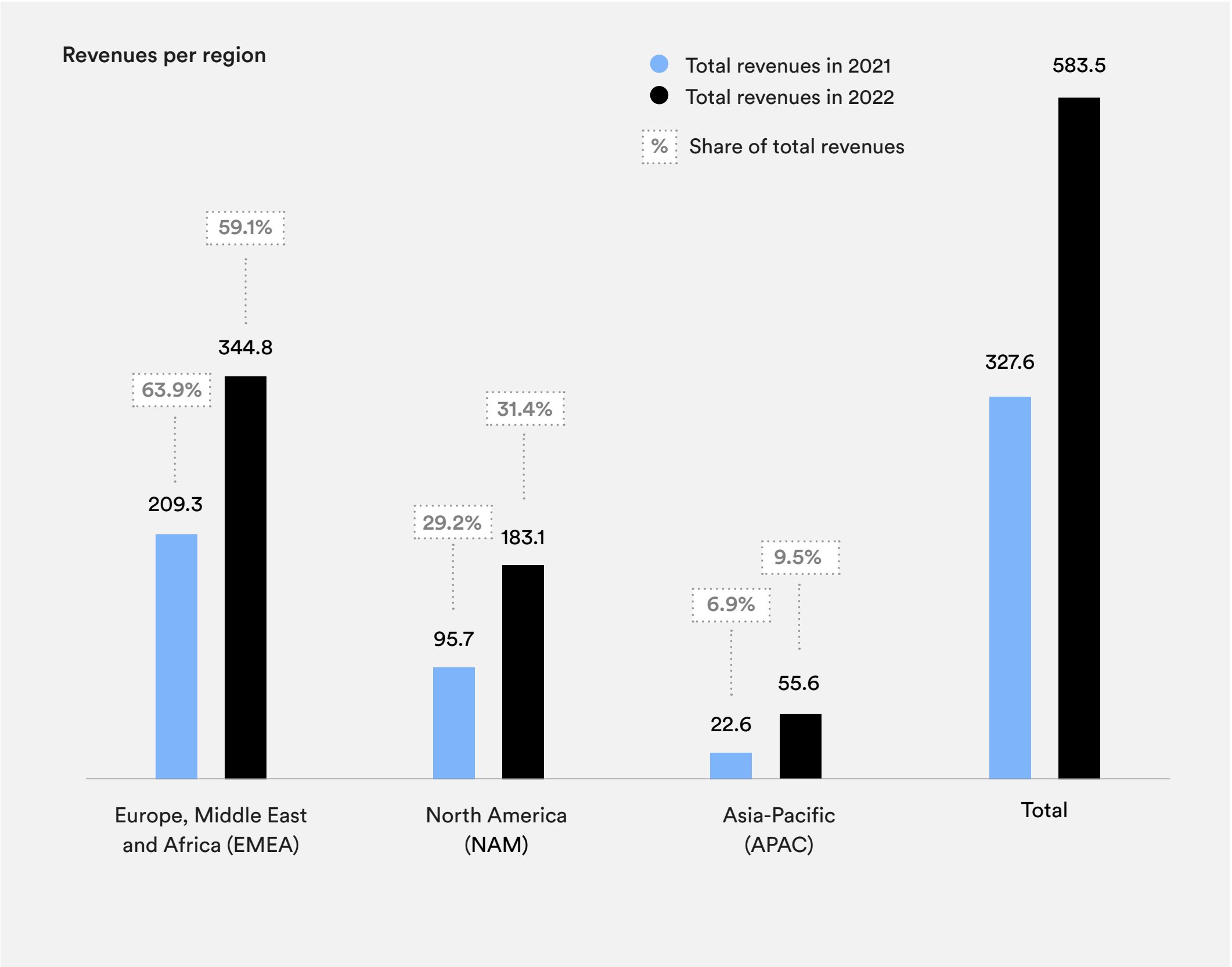
- Financial Results
- Corporate Developments
- Operational Highlights
- People and Organization
- Research and Development
- Sustainability
- Gender Equality and Non-Discrimination
- Corporate Governance Statement
- The AutoStore share
- Dividend policy
- Risks
- Events After the Reporting Period
- Outlook
- Responsibility Statement and Going Concern

# Financial Results

## Results for the year

The group reported total revenues of USD 583.5 million in 2022 (2021: USD 327.6 million), representing year-on-year growth of 78.1%. The group’s continued growth was attributable to increased demand for efficient and automated logistics solutions, primarily driven by changing customer demand, labor shortages, a growing need for energy efficiency and demand for high-density warehousing. The majority of total revenues was attributable to sales of AutoStore systems.

Revenues in the Europe, Middle East and Africa (EMEA) region increased from USD 209.3 million in 2021 to USD 344.8 million in 2022, equating to annual growth of 64.8%. The group continued to expand in North America, improving revenues to USD 183.1 million (2021: USD 95.7 million), corresponding to year-on-year growth of 91.3%. Revenues in the Asia-Pacific (APAC) region grew by 146% to USD 55.6 million, from USD 22.6 million in 2021.





Shareholder Information
▶ Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

Cost of materials totaled USD 242.8 million (2021: USD 107.8 million). Gross profit for 2022 was USD 340.8 million (2021: USD 219.7 million), while the gross margin ended at 58.4% in 2022, compared to 67.1% in 2021. The decline in gross margin was primarily attributable to continued cost inflation for key components resulting from global supply chain challenges. However, mitigating actions taken during the year, including price increases and a temporary aluminum surcharge, proved effective and improved the gross margin from 54.3% in Q3 2022 to 60.8% in Q4 2022. These measures are expected to bring margins gradually back to historical levels in 2023.

AutoStore’s employee benefit expenses amounted to USD 39.4 million for the full year 2022 (2021: USD 102.3 million). The year-on-year reduction is attributable to the provision made for and payables linked to management option costs, which totaled USD 62.3 million in 2021 (negative effect of USD 17.3 million in 2022 due to the underlying development of the company’s share price). Excluding the adjustment item in respect of option costs, employee benefit expenses were USD 56.7 million in 2022, compared to USD 40.0 million in 2021. This development reflects the group’s growth strategy and capacity expansion, which also brought the number of employees to 873 at the end of 2022, compared to 585 at year-end 2021.

Results for the year

<i>USD million</i>	2022	2021
Revenue and other operating income	583.5	327.6
Cost of materials	-242.8	-107.8
Employee benefit expenses	-39.4	-102.3
Other operating expenses	-76.6	-96.9
<b>EBITDA</b>	<b>224.7</b>	<b>20.6</b>
<b>Adjusted EBITDA<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>237.5</b>	<b>158.4</b>
Depreciation	-6.6	-4.5
Amortization of intangible assets	-51.1	-53.7
<b>EBIT</b>	<b>167.0</b>	<b>-37.5</b>
<b>Adjusted EBIT<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>223.9</b>	<b>149.4</b>
Finance income	4.2	19.2
Finance costs	-44.0	-41.2
<b>Profit/loss before tax</b>	<b>127.2</b>	<b>-59.5</b>
Income tax expense	-27.5	9.4
<b>Profit/loss for the period</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>-50.1</b>

1 Please see the [APM section](#) for further details.

Shareholder Information

▶ Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance Measures

Other operating expenses amounted to USD 76.6 million (2021: USD 96.9 million), where the figure for 2021 included consultancy and transaction costs related to the SoftBank and IPO transactions completed in April and October 2021, respectively, as well as management fees terminated upon IPO completion. These cost items totaled USD 41.6 million in 2021, compared to USD 1.4 million in 2022. Further, litigation costs linked to the Ocado IP infringement case amounted to USD 28.8 million for the full year 2022 (2021: USD 34.0 million). Excluding these adjustment items, other operating expenses amounted to USD 46.5 million in 2022 (2021: USD 21.3 million). These are attributable to measures taken to promote the company’s growth. AutoStore treats transaction costs, management fees and Ocado litigation costs as adjustment items. For further details, please see the [Alternative Performance Measures](#) section.

Reported EBITDA ended at USD 224.7 million (2021: USD 20.6 million) with an EBITDA margin of 38.5% (2021: 6.3%), while adjusted EBITDA<sup>1</sup> and the adjusted EBITDA margin<sup>1</sup> were USD 237.5 million (2021: USD 158.4 million) and 40.7% (2021: 48.4%), respectively. The year-on-year reduction in the adjusted EBITDA margin<sup>1</sup> was primarily driven by continued price pressure for key components, particularly grid parts, resulting from global supply chain issues in 2022.

Depreciation amounted to USD 6.6 million (2021: USD 4.5 million), while amortization of intangible assets totaled USD 51.1 million (2021: USD 53.7 million). Amortization of intangible assets relates primarily to the purchase price allocation made when Thomas H. Lee Partners acquired the group.

Cash flow

<i>USD million</i>	2022	2021
Cash flow from operating activities	101.4	80.7
Cash flow from investing activities	-38.9	-35.9
Cash flow from financing activities	-17.7	56.4
<b>Net change in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>44.8</b>	<b>101.2</b>
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	146.9	50.1
Effect of change in exchange rate	-16.8	-4.4
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, end of period</b>	<b>174.8</b>	<b>146.9</b>

Finance income was USD 4.2 million (2021: USD 19.2 million), while finance costs totaled USD 44.0 million (2021: USD 41.2 million). Of net financial items totaling USD -39.8 million (2021: USD -22.0 million), USD -21.2 million (2021: USD 19.2 million) related to foreign currency losses (gains). The profit before tax was USD 127.2 million (2021: USD -59.5 million), while the profit after tax was USD 99.7 million (2021: USD -50.1 million).

Cash flow and financial position

Cash flow from operating activities totaled USD 101.4 million for the full year 2022 (2021: USD 80.7 million). The contribution made by increased EBITDA was somewhat offset by

changes in working capital items linked to higher build-up of working capital due to the company’s growth. In addition, the figure for 2022 was impacted by payments related to transaction costs arising from the IPO in October 2021, including withholding tax and social security tax on management options.

Cash outflow linked to investing activities amounted to USD 38.9 million (2021: USD 35.9 million), and mainly reflects R&D investments.

Cash flow from financing activities was USD -17.7 million (2021: USD 56.4 million), including paid interest of USD 15.2 million. Interest paid in the same period in 2021 amounted

1 Please see the [APM section](#) for further details.



Shareholder Information
▶ Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

to USD 32.7 million, with the reduction being attributable to the repayment of long-term debt. 2021 was also impacted by cash inflow of USD 340.0 million stemming from the equity issue made as part of the IPO. In 2022, the company sold treasury shares as part of the share purchase program for employees (USD 2.5 million).

The group held USD 174.8 million in cash as at December 31, 2022, up from USD 146.9 million at the end of 2021.

The group’s total assets as at December 31, 2022 amounted to USD 2,041.0 million, down from USD 2,129.0 million as at December 31, 2021. Intangible assets and goodwill amounted to USD 524.6 million (2021: USD 604.0 million) and USD 1,096.4 million (2021: USD 1,224.2 million), respectively. The reduction in goodwill is attributable to currency translation effects.

Inventory grew to USD 83.5 million (2021: USD 51.4 million), while trade receivables and other receivables ended at USD 90.0 million (2021: USD 46.5 million) and USD 20.0 million (2021: USD 21.5 million), respectively. The increase in trade receivables is linked to revenue growth.

Equity decreased from USD 1,391.2 million as at December 31, 2021 to USD 1,347.8 million as at December 31, 2022. The reduction primarily reflects negative exchange rate differences linked to the translation of results and the financial position of subsidiaries and the parent company from other currencies into USD.

Financial position

<i>USD million</i>	2022	2021
Goodwill	1,096.4	1,224.2
Intangible assets	524.6	604.0
Other	51.7	34.6
<b>Total non-current assets</b>	<b>1,672.6</b>	<b>1,862.8</b>
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>368.3</b>	<b>266.2</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>2,041.0</b>	<b>2,129.0</b>
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>1,347.8</b>	<b>1,391.2</b>
Non-current interest-bearing liabilities	421.8	435.6
Other non-current liabilities	136.5	150.0
Current liabilities	134.9	152.3
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>693.2</b>	<b>737.8</b>
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>	<b>2,041.0</b>	<b>2,129.0</b>

Current liabilities decreased to USD 134.9 million as at December 31, 2022, from USD 152.3 million as at year-end 2021. The reduction reflects payments under the management option program and IPO-related transaction costs (paid in the first quarter of 2022), as well as a reduction in the provision for social security tax on management options.

Total non-current liabilities showed a stable development from December 31, 2021 to December 31, 2022, increasing slightly from USD 585.6 million to USD 558.2 million. The majority of non-current liabilities consists of the company’s senior facilities. In addition, lease liabilities increased to USD 28.9 million (2021: USD 12.9 million) as a result of additional lease facilities added during the year.

Shareholder Information
▶ Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor's Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# Corporate Developments

## New CEO announced

AutoStore announced the appointment of Chief Revenue Officer Mats Hovland Vikse as Chief Executive Officer, effective from January 1, 2023. The outgoing CEO, Karl Johan Lier, retired as part of an orderly and planned transition. Mr Lier was employed by AutoStore until March 2023.

## CFO transition

AutoStore announced the transition of current Chief Financial Officer Bent Skisaker.

## Share purchase program

A new share purchase program was launched for all permanent employees in 2022. The primary purpose of the program is to further align the participants’ interests with those of AutoStore’s shareholders and to promote long-term commitment to the company.

Read more about [AutoStore’s highlights](#).

# Operational Highlights

## Sales milestones

In 2022, AutoStore reached +1,150 systems sold. Further, we achieved 100+ systems sold in the Asia-Pacific region in total. In comparison, the company sold around 500 systems globally at the end of 2020.

## Partner network expansion

To support the group’s rapid growth and the increasing demand for AutoStore products and services across all regions, Element Logic – the first AutoStore distribution partner – has been made a global partner. This gives Element Logic the right to sell and implement AutoStore systems all over the world. AutoStore also expanded the distribution reach of its partners StrongPoint (from the Nordics and Baltics to include the UK and Ireland), Fives Group (from southern Europe to include Japan), and SmartLog (added Middle East and Latin America). These partner extensions give AutoStore additional capacity in a global market with massive growth potential based on underlying megatrends.

## Price increases

To mitigate the increased aluminum price impacting the cost of grid parts, AutoStore introduced a temporary aluminum surcharge at the end of the first quarter of 2022. The surcharge together with the previously implemented price increase of 7.5% in December 2021 as well as an additional net price increase of 5% taking effect from January 2023 are expected to bring margins gradually and further back to historical levels in 2023, as projects move from backlog to recognized revenue.

## Pay-per-pick structure

The company launched a new recurring revenue model in the form of a pay-per-pick structure.

## New assembly facility in the APAC region

AutoStore continued its expansion into the APAC region through its announcement of a new assembly facility in Thailand. The facility is expected to become operational in the second half of 2023.

Read more about [AutoStore’s highlights](#).



Shareholder Information

▶ Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

Independent Auditor's Report

Alternative Performance Measures

# People and Organization

At the end of 2022, the group had 873 employees (2021: 585), of whom 33% were women (2021: 29%) and 67% were men (2021: 71%). 850 (97.37%) were full-time employees, while 23 (2.63%) were part-time employees.

In 2022, the company's sick leave rate was 2.6% (2021: 1.5%) in Norway, and 3.8% for the rest of AutoStore's offices (2021: 3.2%). In total, 17 incidents were reported during the year, including three injuries entailing a minor health impact.

AutoStore welcomed two new executives, Israel Losada Salvador (new Chief Operating Officer) and Jenny Sveen Hovda (General Counsel).

In November 2022, the company announced the appointment of Chief Revenue Officer Mats Hovland Vikse as AutoStore's new Chief Executive Officer, effective from January 1, 2023. AutoStore also announced the transition of Chief Financial Officer Bent Skisaker.

Read more about [AutoStore's workforce](#).



# Research and Development

Through 25 years of dedicated research and development, AutoStore has developed both hardware and software to help businesses achieve efficiency gains in the storage and retrieval of goods. AutoStore currently has more than 1,600 patents and patent applications related to cubic storage technology, and the company is continuously developing new features and capabilities to enhance the cubic technology which is secured exclusively through patenting. In 2022, the total number of patents granted was 652 (2021: 420), and AutoStore registered 23% year-on-year growth in patent filings. The group reported USD 34.1 million (2021: USD 28.2 million) in development expenditure in 2022.

AutoStore always puts customers at the center of its R&D work, from early discovery efforts to product development and subsequent release of proprietary solutions. The company's disciplined R&D process also involves analyzing new markets and applications, competitors and other technology groups.

Read more about [AutoStore's product expansions and innovations](#).



Shareholder Information

▶ Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

Independent Auditor's Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

# Sustainability

Sustainability has been included in AutoStore's strategy as one of six strategic pillars for the period to 2025. The company has established baseline measures for material topics and is actively addressing critical areas where there is work to be done.

Read more about [AutoStore's ESG efforts](#).



# Gender Equality and Non-Discrimination

AutoStore is committed to building a world-class workforce and ensuring that the company's selection processes actively foster equal opportunities and diversity. The company prohibits discrimination in any form, whether based on political views, union membership, sexual orientation, disability and/or age. The proportion of women in AutoStore as a whole grew from 29% in 2021 to 33% in 2022. Among the executive management, the proportion of women is 29%.

Read more about [diversity and inclusion](#).



Shareholder Information
▶ Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# Corporate Governance Statement

The Board of Directors is committed to ensuring trust in the company and enhancing shareholder value through effective decision-making and open communication between the Board of Directors, management, shareholders and other stakeholders.

The company’s corporate governance framework is designed to decrease business risks, maximize value and ensure efficient and sustainable resource utilization for the benefit of shareholders, employees and society at large. The corporate governance framework is subject to annual review and discussion by the Board of Directors.

AutoStore complies with the Norwegian Code of Practice for Corporate Governance. For further information, please see the [Corporate Governance Report](#) or read more about [AutoStore’s investor relations](#).

# The AutoStore share

AutoStore was listed on the Oslo Stock Exchange on October 20, 2021 (OSE: AUTO). Its share capital was USD 34.3 million at the end of 2022, divided into 3,428,540,429 shares with a nominal value of USD 0.01 each. AutoStore has one class of shares.

AutoStore aims to inform all interested parties of important events and the company’s development through quarterly and annual reports, financial presentations, capital market days, stock exchange notices and other company updates. Read more about [AutoStore’s investor relations](#).

# Dividend policy

Any future proposal by the Board of Directors to declare a dividend will be subject to applicable laws and factors such as the company’s financial position, operating results, capital requirements, contractual restrictions, general business conditions and other considerations the Board deems relevant.

The company will evaluate possible future dividend distributions by reference to its medium-term leverage policy of not exceeding two times net debt divided by adjusted EBITDA, as well as available investment opportunities. In determining annual dividend levels, and in order to maintain necessary strategic flexibility, the Board of Directors will take into account not only legal requirements but also investment plans, capital expenditure plans, restrictions pursuant to the company’s debt facilities and financing requirements.

The Board of Directors is not proposing any dividend distribution for the financial year 2022.

Shareholder Information
▶ Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor's Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# Risks

AutoStore is exposed to risks and uncertainty factors that could affect some or all group activities. The company is exposed to financial, market and operational risks, climate risks, as well as risks related to technology, implementation and operation of installed systems. A thorough presentation of applicable risks and uncertainty factors can be found in the [IPO prospectus from October 2021](#). The group seeks to minimize potential adverse effects of such risks through sound business practice and risk management. Risk management is carried out in accordance with policies approved by the Board of Directors. The Board reviews and adopts policies for managing all identified risks.

## Operational risks

The company actively manages risks related to the quality, design and assembly of its products, as well as risks related to R&D activities and the development of and economic lifecycle of the company's products.

As a technology business, AutoStore is subject to potential cyber-attacks and therefore commissions regular on-site security and vulnerability assessments by third-party security specialists. The company also conducts annual penetration

testing of the group IT infrastructure, with a particular focus on cybersecurity.

The company relies on integrator partners to distribute and/or sell its systems, and has therefore built strong and long-standing relationships with distributors. Further, the group's manufacturing strategy entails outsourcing of non-core activities like production of system components to skilled third-party manufacturers. Outsourcing manufacturing allows AutoStore to focus its engineering expertise on robot design. The group's third-party suppliers and manufacturers – located primarily in Poland, Germany, Estonia, Sweden and Norway – are key operational factors. The company's supply chain is primarily managed through supplier contracts, and operations are highly dependent on the availability and quality of certain materials, parts and components.

AutoStore gives high priority to protecting its intellectual property and other proprietary rights through patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets, license agreements, confidentiality agreements and other contractual measures. AutoStore is subject to legal proceedings and claims arising in the ordinary course of business. In this respect, the group is currently involved in infringement cases with Ocado, as described in [Other commitments and contingencies and Events after the reporting period](#).

## Financial risks

The group is exposed to a range of risks affecting its financial performance, including market risks, liquidity risks and credit risks.

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of or future cash flows from a financial instrument will fluctuate due to changes in market prices. Market risks includes interest rate risks and foreign currency risks.

The group's exposure to the risk of changes in interest rates relates primarily to the group's senior facilities, which have base interest rates pegged to LIBOR and EURIBOR. The group does not currently hedge the base interest rates. The sensitivity of the group's profit before tax to possible changes in interest rates – all other variables remaining constant – is illustrated in [note 4.7](#).

In addition, the company's international business activities, supply chain and global distribution network expose it to foreign exchange transaction risk and translation risk. The group's risk of changes in foreign exchange rates primarily relates to operating activities (revenues and expenses denominated in foreign currencies), external financing through interest-bearing liabilities and investments in foreign subsidiaries. Transactional risks arise when group entities enter into transactions in currencies other than the entities' functional currencies. The group does not actively hedge currency exposure with the use of financial instruments at the current time, but monitors the net exposure over time. The currency risks of the company are largely offset by the company's ordinary operations, as revenue currency exposure is partially offset by currency exposure on operational costs and financing. The sensitivity of the group's financial instruments denominated in foreign currencies to hypothetical exchange rate fluctuations – all other variables remaining constant – is shown in [note 4.7](#).



Shareholder Information
▶ Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

Liquidity risk includes the risk that the group will encounter difficulties in settling financial liabilities in cash or with other financial assets. The group monitors its risk of experiencing a shortage of funds by monitoring its working capital and overdue trade receivables, and by establishing credit facilities. At present, the group’s liquidity risks are deemed to be low, based on operational cash flows, scheduled debt repayments and available credit.

Credit risk is the risk that a counterparty will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The group’s main exposure to credit risk relates to its operating activities. To offset risks linked to trade receivables, the company has entered into a credit insurance agreement. Additionally, the group manages credit risks by trading only with recognized, creditworthy third parties (mainly distributors/partners). Group policy states that all customers wishing to trade on credit must be subjected to credit verification, including an assessment of credit rating, short-term liquidity and financial position. In addition, receivable balances are monitored on an ongoing basis. As a result of these measures, the group’s exposure to losses is insignificant, and overall credit risks are assessed as low (i.e. the group has not experienced any losses of significance in the past).

Market risks

AutoStore operates in a competitive market that is evolving rapidly and is subject to changing technologies, shifting customer needs and expectations, and a high probability of new, competing products. The need for businesses to

increase the efficiency of their warehousing activities and reduce capital spend on labor has resulted in increasing adoption of warehouse automation in global supply chains. The trend towards automated warehousing is impacting the competitive landscape, and will continue to do so. Increased customer-driven demand for automated storage and retrieval system (AS/RS) solutions and technological advancements are attracting competitors to the AS/RS market.

The company has some operations in emerging markets. The AS/RS market is highly susceptible to product enhancements and technological developments, and a potential consequence of operating in emerging markets is that AutoStore may experience difficulties in evaluating its business and its future prospects, and in successfully implementing its business plan.

AutoStore’s operations are affected by global economic conditions. The Covid-19 pandemic negatively impacted the global economy, disrupted consumer spending and global supply chains, and created significant volatility and disruption of financial markets. Further, Russia’s invasion of Ukraine in February 2022 increased the risk of negative impacts on the global economy. Economic downturns and uncertainty about future economic prospects may impact the company’s operative markets negatively, as well as suppliers and their production.

The imposition of new barriers to free trade would negatively impact production, costs of production and sales throughout AutoStore’s value chains. The group’s international operations are dependent on favorable trade relations

and conditions in the countries in which customers and suppliers operate. If countries in which AutoStore does business, maintains assembly facilities, sources supplies or sells products, services and solutions adopt protectionist trade policies – such as trade/import restrictions, punitive tariffs, sanctions, protectionist measures, boycotts, export controls or government subsidies – this could materially and adversely affect the company’s ability to operate in those markets, including its ability to ship and transport products and/or increase costs.

Climate risks

The group assesses where climate risks could have a significant impact on its financial statements and related estimates, and pays special attention to the possible introduction of environmental regulations that could increase future production costs. There is a risk that the group’s margins may decrease if the group is unable to improve its energy efficiency or adjust prices in response to increased production costs. Such potential impacts of climate change are always considered when assessing value-in-use for cash flow forecasting purposes. However, as at December 31, 2022, climate risks are not expected to have any significant impact on the group’s assets or liabilities.

Shareholder Information
▶ Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor's Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# Events After the Reporting Period

- Signed a pay-per-pick partnership with a new global partner, THG Ingenuity.
- Appointed Michael Dickson as new Chief Revenue Officer in January 2023.
- FusionPort and FusionPort Staging, two new workstations that prioritize operational efficiency, operator productivity, and ergonomics.
- Signed first pay-per-pick customer, e-commerce grocer Rohlik Group.
- AutoStore’s patent infringement claim against Ocado in the UK High Court took place in March/April 2022. On March 30, 2023, the Court gave judgment in respect to this trial, dismissing AutoStore’s patent infringement case. The decision does not have any impact on AutoStore’s business or operations. AutoStore is evaluating its options in light of the judgment.

Board member Sam Merksamer rotated off from the company’s Board of Directors with effect from April 20, 2023. Further, Softbank appointed Sumer Juneja and Vikas J. Parekh as new members of the Board of Directors with effect from April 20, 2023. Moreover, Thomas H. Lee Partners appointed Edzard Overbeek as a new member of the Board of Directors, with effect from April 20, 2023, replacing Magnus Tornling who stepped down in September 2022. The Board of Directors will continue to constitute a quorum.

# Outlook

AutoStore’s innovative warehouse solutions facilitate space-saving, boost performance and reduce labor and energy costs for customers. Global megatrends such as e-commerce and automation, changing consumer demand, the emergence of micro-fulfillment centers and a general need for more sustainable and energy-efficient solutions constitute a strong platform for accelerating growth.

While supply chain challenges and increased cost inflation impacted the business in 2022, AutoStore adopted mitigating measures, including price increases and a temporary aluminum surcharge. These mitigating actions are expected to lift margins back towards historical levels in 2023, as projects with more favorable cost and pricing levels move from backlog to realized revenue. In the fourth quarter of 2022, the company started to benefit from the implemented price increase and more favorable grid costs, as evidenced by higher margins compared to the previous quarter.

AutoStore’s business has seen a limited direct impact of Russia’s invasion of Ukraine and subsequent sanctions. The direct impact of high energy prices is relatively muted for AutoStore. However, additional macro-level complexity and implications may have negative impacts going forward.

AutoStore’s revenue guidance for 2023 is USD 700-750 million, indicating a growth rate of 20%–30% for the year. In the medium term, the company is positioned to grow revenues by two to three times the broader warehouse automation market, given its strong competitive position and growing market reach. Based on current market growth estimates, this implies a CAGR for AutoStore of approximately 40%.



Shareholder Information

▶ Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

Independent Auditor's Report

Alternative Performance Measures

# Responsibility Statement and Going Concern



## From the Board of Directors and CEO of AutoStore

The Board of Directors and CEO of AutoStore confirm that, to the best of their knowledge, the consolidated financial statements for 2022 have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as adopted by the European Union and give a true and fair view of the assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss of the company and the group as a whole.

The accounting policies applied by management include a significant number of estimates, assumptions and judgments as described in [note 1](#) to the consolidated financial statements.

We also confirm that, to the best of our knowledge, the annual report provides a true and fair review of the development, performance and financial position of the business and position of the company, together with a description of the principal risks and uncertainties facing the company, in accordance with the requirements of section 5-5a of the Norwegian Securities Trading Act and associated regulations.

In accordance with section 3-3 of the Norwegian Accounting Act, the Board of Directors confirms that the accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis and that the going concern assumption applies and is appropriate.

Oslo, April 26, 2023

### The Board of Directors of AutoStore Holdings Ltd.

James C. Carlisle Co-chair	Vikas J. Parekh Co-chair	Kristin Skogen Lund Board member	Michael K. Kaczmarek Board member
Hege Skryseth Board member	Viveka Ekberg Board member	Edzard Overbeek Board member	Sumer Juneja Board member
	Andreas Hansson Board member	Mats Hovland Vikse Chief Executive Officer	

# Board of Directors Profiles

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

▶ Board of Directors Profiles

- James Carlisle
- Vikas J. Parekh
- Kristin Skogen Lund
- Michael K. Kaczmarek
- Hege Skryseth
- Viveka Ekberg
- Edzard Overbeek
- Sumer Juneja
- Andreas Hansson

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance Measures

1 Thomas H. Lee Partners controls 1,208,679,288 shares.



James Carlisle

Co-chair

James Carlisle is a managing director, Head of Technology & Business Solutions Vertical and Head of Automation Fund at Thomas H. Lee Partners. Prior to joining Thomas H. Lee in 2000, James worked in the Financial Institutions Group at Goldman, Sachs & Co. He holds an MBA from Harvard Business School and a Bachelor’s degree in Operation Research from Princeton University.

Director of AutoStore since: 2021

Nationality: U.S.

Member of: Remuneration Committee

Independent of executive management

Current directorships: Fortna Inc., Auction.com Inc., Kinexon, Brooks Automation and House of Design Inc.

Previous directorships: Agencyport Inc., Ten-X LLC, Iheartmedia Inc., Massachusetts Eye & Ear Infirm and Foundation of Massachusetts Eye & Infirmary Inc.

Number of shares: 0<sup>1</sup>

Board meetings attended: 5/6

Remuneration Committee meetings attended: 2/2



Vikas J. Parekh

Co-chair

Vikas J. Parekh is a Managing Partner at SoftBank Investment Advisers where he focuses on investing in automation technologies, enterprise software and emerging technologies. Vikas has made investments and holds director seats across public and private markets. Prior to joining SoftBank in 2016, Vikas worked in private equity at KKR and at Boston Consulting Group. Vikas holds an M.B.A. from Harvard Business School, an M.S. in Electrical and Computer Engineering and B.S. in Electrical Engineering from Georgia Institute of Technology.

Director of AutoStore since: 2023

Nationality: U.S.

Member of: -

Independent of executive management

Current directorships: Symbolic, WeWork, Mapbox, Cohesity, PayPay

Previous directorships: N/A

Number of shares: 0

Board meetings attended: –



Kristin Skogen Lund

Board member

Kristin Skogen Lund is CEO of Schibsted ASA. Before joining Schibsted in 2018, she was CEO of the Confederation of Norwegian Enterprise (NHO). She holds an MBA degree from INSEAD and a Bachelor’s degree in International Studies and Business Administration from the University of Oregon.

Director of AutoStore since: 2021

Nationality: Norwegian

Member of: Remuneration Committee

Independent of executive management and main shareholders

Current directorships: Stiftelsen Oslo-Filharmonien, Finn.no AS, Adevinta ASA, Mozilla Corporation

Previous directorships: Confederation of Norwegian Enterprise (President), LM Ericsson, Telenor Norway and Orkla

Number of shares: 6,451

Number of RSUs: 29,032

Board meetings attended: 6/6

Remuneration Committee meetings attended: 2/2



Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

- James Carlisle
- Vikas J. Parekh
- Kristin Skogen Lund
- Michael K. Kaczmarek
- Hege Skryseth
- Viveka Ekberg
- Edzard Overbeek
- Sumer Juneja
- Andreas Hansson

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance Measures

1 Thomas H. Lee Partners controls 1,208,679,288 shares.



## Michael K. Kaczmarek

Board member

Michael Kaczmarek is a managing director at Thomas H. Lee Partners. Before joining Thomas H. Lee in 2016, he was Vice President at Rockbridge Growth Equity, where he was responsible for sourcing, evaluating and executing transactions as well as an active director of various portfolio companies. Michael has also been an associate at Pamlico Capital, where he specialized in the business and technology services and communications industries. He holds a BA degree in Finance from Michigan State University.

Director of AutoStore since: 2021

Nationality: U.S.

Member of:  
Audit Committee and Remuneration Committee

Independent of executive management

Current directorships:  
FourKites Inc., OnePointOne, Fortna Inc., Kinexon, Brooks Automation, Auction.com Inc. and House of Design Inc.

Previous directorships:  
Ten-X Commercial, Gas Station TV, Triad Retail Media and Protect America

Number of shares: 0<sup>1</sup>

Board meetings attended: 6/6

Audit Committee meetings attended: 5/6

Remuneration Committee meetings attended: 2/2



## Hege Skryseth

Board member

Hege Skryseth is an Executive Vice President at Equinor ASA. She has previously held positions such as CEO of Kongsberg Digital AS and EVP at its parent company, Kongsberg Gruppen ASA. Prior to joining Kongsberg Digital AS in 2013, Hege was CEO of Microsoft Norway and Geodata. She holds an MBA degree from the Norwegian School of Economics (NHH), a Bachelor’s degree in Management from BI Norwegian Business School and a degree in computer science from the Norwegian School of Information Technology (NITH).

Director of AutoStore since: 2021

Nationality: Norwegian

Member of:  
-

Independent of executive management and main shareholders

Current directorships:  
Analyse AS, Tomra Systems ASA, Netcompany AS

Previous directorships:  
Abelia, Norconsult AS, Norconsult Holding AS, the Confederation of Norwegian Business Enterprise (NHO), The Future Group, Esmart Systems AS, Analyse AS

Number of shares: 0

Number of RSUs: 29,032

Board meetings attended: 5/6



## Viveka Ekberg

Board member

Viveka Ekberg has extensive experience as chair and a board member of various listed and unlisted companies and foundations. Her current roles include chairing the audit committees of the listed company Lindab International AB and the non-listed company Dellner Couplers Group AB. She holds an MSc in Business from the Stockholm School of Economics.

Director of AutoStore since: 2021

Nationality: Swedish

Member of:  
Audit Committee (chair)

Independent of executive management and main shareholders

Current directorships:  
Nilfisk Holding A/S, Lindab International AB, Apolea Holding AB, Dellner Couplers Group AB, Cubera Private Equity AS, Skagen AS, Areim AB and SPP Pension & Försäkring AB

Previous directorships:  
Haldex AB, Svolder AB, Magnolia Bostad AB, Iver Holding AB, Apoteket AB:s Pensionsstiftelse, Piab Group AB, among others.

Number of shares: 236,774

Number of RSUs: 29,032

Board meetings attended: 6/6

Audit Committee meetings attended: 6/6

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

▶ Board of Directors Profiles

- James Carlisle
- Vikas J. Parekh
- Kristin Skogen Lund
- Michael K. Kaczmarek
- Hege Skryseth
- Viveka Ekberg
- Edzard Overbeek**
- Sumer Juneja**
- Andreas Hansson**

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance Measures



Edzard Overbeek

Board member

Edzard Overbeek is the CEO at HERE Technologies. He has extensive experience in the global digital, communication, software and technology sectors. Prior to joining HERE, he held several (senior) management roles at Cisco, including leading the Global Services organization as well as being President of the Asia- Pacific, Japan & China region. Overbeek holds a Master’s Degree, Business and Admin-istration, Finance and Economics from the University of Bradford, UK.

Director of AutoStore since: 2023

Nationality: Dutch

Member of:  
-

Independent of executive management

Current directorships: KPN

Previous directorships: N/A

Number of shares: 0

Board meetings attended: –



Sumer Juneja

Board member

Sumer is Managing Partner and Head of EMEA & India at SoftBank Investment Advisers. He joined SoftBank in 2018 to set up its local investing presence in India and is now leading the EMEA region as well. Sumer has invested in growth stage tech companies across multiple sectors. Prior to SoftBank, he was a Partner at Norwest Venture Partners and before that, Sumer was a member of Goldman Sachs’ Asian Special Situations Group. Sumer obtained his Bachelor of Science degree in politics and economics from the London School of Economics.

Director of AutoStore since: 2023

Nationality: U.S.

Member of:  
-

Independent of executive management

Current directorships: Ani Technologies, Bundl Technologies, Content Square, Eruditus Learning Solutions, Lenskart Solutions, Meesho, Ola Electric Mobility, Rimac, Sorting Hat Technologies.

Previous directorships: N/A

Number of shares: 0

Board meetings attended: –



Andreas Hansson

Board member

Andreas is an investor and advisor. He previously served as a Managing Director in the SoftBank Group. Before joining SoftBank Investment Advisers in 2017, he was Technical Assistant to the President of Product Groups at Arm Ltd. He holds a PhD in Electrical Engineering from Eindhoven University of Technology and an MSc in Computer Engineering from Lund University.

Director of AutoStore since: 2021

Nationality: Swedish, British

Member of: Remuneration Committee

Independent of executive management

Current directorships: Kahoot! ASA and Kigen Ltd.

Previous directorships: THG Plc., Cambridge Mobile Telematics and EnergyVault

Number of shares: 0

Board meetings attended: 6/6

Remuneration Committee meetings attended: 2/2



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
▶ Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor's Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# Corporate Governance Report

## Contents

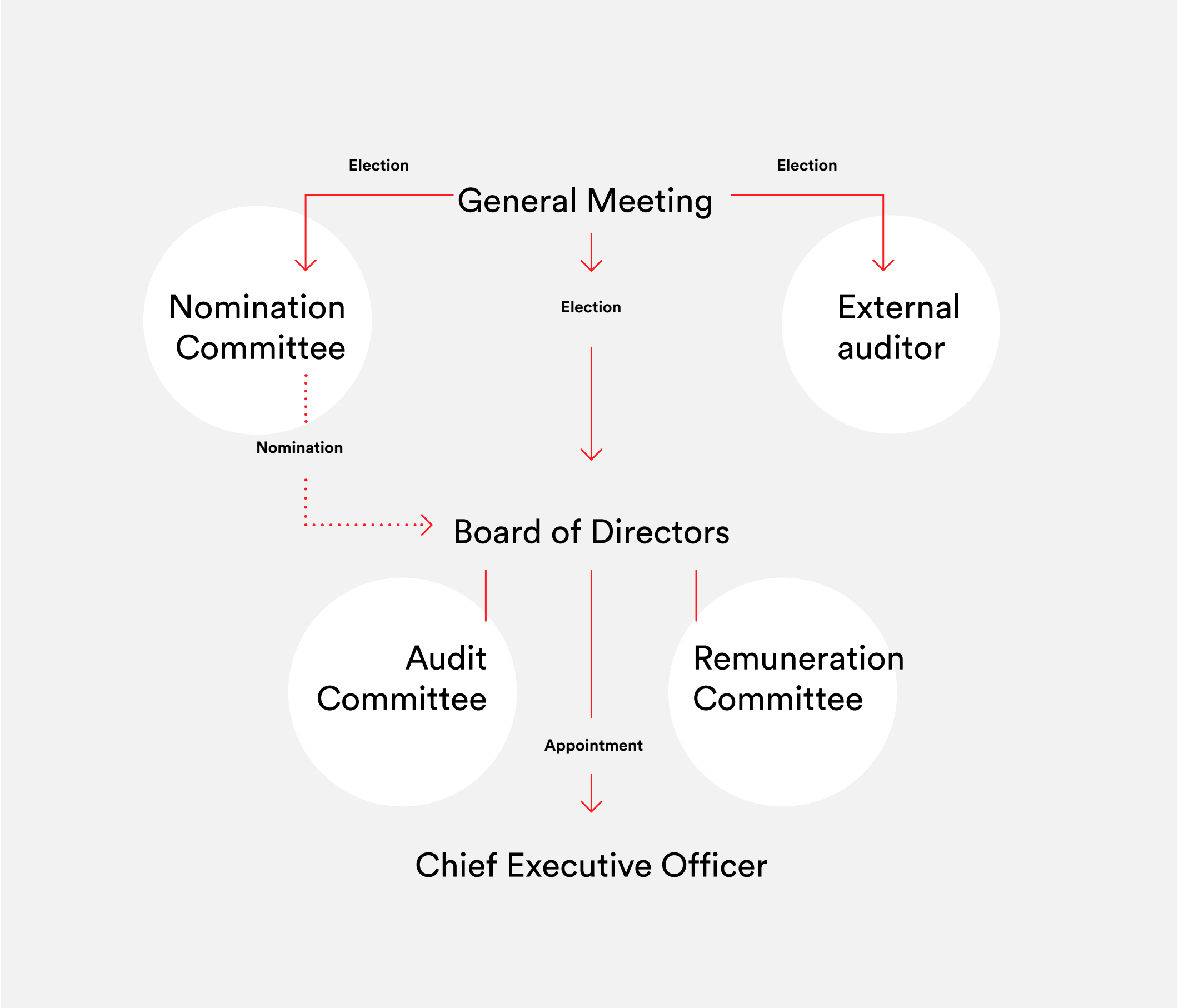
—	Introduction
—	Governance Bodies
01	Implementing and Reporting on Corporate Governance
02	Business
03	Equity and Dividends
04	Equal Treatment of Shareholders and Transactions with Close Associates
05	Shares and Negotiability
06	General Meetings
07	Nomination Committee
08	Board of Directors: Composition and Independence
09	The Work of the Board of Directors
10	Risk Management and Internal Control
11	Remuneration of the Board of Directors
12	Remuneration of Executive Personnel
13	Information and Communication
14	Takeovers
15	Auditor

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
▶ Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

AutoStore believes that effective corporate governance provides a foundation for sustainable long-term value creation for the benefit of shareholders, society, employees and other stakeholders. The Board of Directors of AutoStore has adopted a set of governance principles to ensure a clear division of roles between the Board, executive management and shareholders. The principles are based on the Norwegian Code of Practice for Corporate Governance (hereafter the “Code”).

AutoStore is subject to corporate governance reporting requirements pursuant to section 3-3b of the Norwegian Accounting Act, chapter 4.5 of the Oslo Stock Exchange Rulebook II – Issuer Rules, and the Norwegian Code of Practice for Corporate Governance. The Accounting Act can be found (in Norwegian) on [lovdata.no](https://lovdata.no). The Oslo Stock Exchange Rulebook II can be found on [euronext.com](https://euronext.com) and the Code, which was last revised on October 14, 2021, can be found on [nues.no](https://nues.no).

AutoStore’s corporate governance statement for 2022 follows below. The statement adopts the system used in the Code, and forms part of the Board of Directors Report. The statement was approved by the Board of Directors on April 26, 2023.





## Governance Bodies

### General Meeting of shareholders

Members and attendance ▾

References ▾

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

▶ Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

Independent Auditor's Report

Alternative Performance Measures

The General Meeting is the company's highest authority.

The last annual General Meeting was held on May 19, 2022.

Minutes of General Meetings can be found [here](#).

### Nomination Committee

The Nomination Committee is composed of two or three members, appointed by the shareholders for a two-year term at an annual General Meeting unless otherwise resolved by the General Meeting.

Nominates candidates for election to the Board of Directors, and submits remuneration proposals relating to members of the Board of Directors and the Nomination Committee.

No meetings were held in 2022, as the committee was established in May 2022.

Members:

- Vicente Piedrahita (Chair) – Managing Partner, Strategic Resource Group with Thomas H. Lee Partners
- James M. Stollberg – President and Founder of Gemini Global Advisors LLC

Bylaw no. 125 can be found [here](#).

### Board of Directors

The Board of Directors currently has nine members.

Under jurisdictions of Bermuda, the Board of Directors is responsible for overall governance of the company, ensures that appropriate management and control systems are in place, and supervises day-to-day management by the CEO.

In 2022, six meetings with a 94% attendance for the following seven members:

- James Carlisle (Co-chair)
- Samuel Merksamer (Co-chair)
- Kristin Skogen Lund
- Michael K. Kaczmarek
- Hege Skryseth
- Viveka Ekberg
- Andreas Hansson

Nils Magnus Tornling and Ram Trichur stepped down from the Board in September 2022, and Samuel Merksamer stepped down in April 2023. Three new members were appointed in April 2023, Edzard Overbeek, Vikas J. Parekh and Sumer Juneja.

Read [biographical information for the board members](#).

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
▶ Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

## Audit Committee

### Members and attendance ▾

### References ▾

The Audit Committee may have up to four members elected by and from the members of the Board of Directors.

The Audit Committee assists the Board in exercising its oversight responsibility with respect to the integrity of the company’s financial statements, financial reporting processes and internal controls, risk management and compliance system. The committee also oversees the independence of the external auditor.

Six meetings with a 90% attendance rate.

- Members:
- Viveka Ekberg (Chair)
  - Michael K. Kaczmarek

Nils Magnus Tornling and Ram Trichur were members of the Audit Committee until their resignation from the Board in September 2022.

## Remuneration Committee

The Remuneration Committee has four members drawn from the Board of Directors.

The Remuneration Committee is a preparatory and advisory body in relation to the company’s strategy for the remuneration and performance evaluation of executive management. It also monitors the organization’s needs in terms of required workforce capabilities and expertise.

Two meetings with a 100% attendance rate.

- Members:
- James Carlisle (Chair)
  - Kristin Skogen Lund
  - Michael K. Kaczmarek
  - Andreas Hansson



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
▶ Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 01 Implementing and Reporting on Corporate Governance

The Board of Directors of AutoStore is committed to building a trust-based relationship between the company and its shareholders and other stakeholders. The Board of Directors and executive management aim to follow the recommendations of the Code and other international best practice standards. AutoStore believes that effective corporate governance involves transparent and trustful cooperation between all parties involved with the company and its business. This includes the shareholders, Annual General Meeting, Board of Directors and executive management, employees, customers, suppliers, other business partners, public authorities and society at large.

The company has adopted and implemented a corporate governance regime effective as of October 11, 2021, the date the listing application was submitted to the Oslo Stock Exchange. AutoStore complies with the recommendations of the Code, except for the following deviations:

- **Deviation from Section 2 “Business”:**  
In accordance with common practice for Bermudian incorporated companies, the objectives of the company are not specifically described in the company’s Memorandum of Association, but are stated to be

unrestricted. This is a wider and more general description of the company than recommended by the Code.

- **Deviation from Section 3 “Equity and dividends”:**  
Pursuant to Bermudian law and in accordance with common practice for Bermudian incorporated companies, the Board of Directors may issue any authorized but unissued shares in the company, subject to the bylaws and any resolution of the company’s shareholders to the contrary. Further, the company may purchase its own shares for cancellation or acquire them as treasury shares in accordance with the Bermuda Companies Act. The powers of the Board of Directors to issue and purchase shares (for cancellation or to be held as treasury shares) are not limited to specific purposes or to a specified period as recommended in the Code.
- **Deviation from Section 6 “General Meetings”:**  
Pursuant to common practice for Bermudian incorporated companies, the company’s bylaws stipulate that the chair of the Board of Directors shall chair General Meetings unless otherwise resolved by the General Meeting. In this respect, the company deviates from Section 6 of the Code. However, the company has procedures in place to ensure that an independent person is available to chair the General Meeting, any agenda item concerning the chair personally, or in the absence of the chair.
- **Deviation from Section 8 “Board of Directors: composition and independence”:** Pursuant to the bylaws, the chair of the Board of Directors will be elected by the Board of Directors, not by the General Meeting.

The Board of Directors has not adopted any resolutions in 2022 which are deemed to have a material impact on the company’s corporate governance regime.

Read more about [AutoStore’s overall corporate governance principles](#).

# 02 Business

AutoStore, founded in 1996, is a technology company that develops order-fulfillment solutions to help businesses achieve efficiency gains related to the storage and retrieval of goods. [Read more about AutoStore, its business model and its strategy](#) in the About section. [Read more about the company’s ESG efforts](#).

The Board of Directors has defined objectives, strategies and risk profiles for the company’s business activities to ensure value creation for shareholders. These objectives, strategies and risk profiles are evaluated annually by the Board of Directors.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
▶ Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

## 03 Equity and Dividends

The company’s registered share capital as at December 31, 2022 consisted of 3,428,540,429 shares. The company’s strategy does not provide for dividend distributions at this stage of the business development process. The Board considers that AutoStore’s capital structure is appropriate to its objectives, its strategy and the company’s risk profile.

Any future proposal by the Board of Directors to declare dividends will be subject to applicable laws and will depend on a number of factors, including the company’s financial position and operational performance, capital requirements, contractual restrictions, general business conditions, and other factors the Board of Directors may deem relevant.

The company will consider possible future dividend distributions by reference to its medium-term leverage policy and available investment opportunities.

The Board of Directors is not proposing any dividend distribution for the 2022 financial year.

Pursuant to Bermudian law and common practice for Bermudian incorporated companies, the mandates granted to the Board of Directors to issue shares are not limited to specific purposes or to a specified period, which deviates from the recommendations in the Code.

The Board of Directors may issue any authorized but un-issued shares in the company on such terms and conditions as it may determine, subject to the bylaws and any resolution of the shareholders to the contrary.

## 04 Equal Treatment of Shareholders and Transactions with Close Associates

As at the date of this report, the company’s share capital is USD 34,285,404, divided into 3,428,540,429 shares with a nominal value of USD 0.01 each.

Transactions between AutoStore and its related parties – including members of the Board or persons employed by the company either personally or through companies belonging to related parties – will be based on terms achievable in an open, free and independent market, or on a third-party valuation.

The Board and executive management are committed to ensuring equal treatment of all the company’s shareholders, and that transactions with related parties take place on an arm’s-length basis. Major transactions with related parties require the approval of the General Meeting.

## 05 Shares and Negotiability

AutoStore’s shares are listed on the Oslo Stock Exchange under the ticker AUTO, and are freely transferable. The bylaws do not impose any restriction on the negotiability of the shares. There are no general restrictions on the purchase or sale of shares by members of AutoStore’s management, subject to their compliance with applicable rules on insider trading and the Market Abuse Regulation (MAR).

The company has only one class of shares and all shares carry equal rights, including voting rights.



# 06 General Meetings

All shareholders have the right to participate in General Meetings – the company’s highest decision-making body. The Board ensures that shareholders can attend and participate in General Meetings. The 2023 Annual General Meeting will take place virtually on May 23, 2023. The company’s financial calendar is published via Oslo Stock Exchange and in the [investor relations section](#) of AutoStore’s website.

The company seeks to enable as many shareholders as possible to attend Annual General Meetings. A complete notice of meeting is sent to shareholders no later than 21 calendar days before the event. The notice shall include sufficient supporting documentation to give shareholders an adequate basis for evaluating all matters to be considered at the meeting. The notice shall also include information on attendance and voting procedures. The notice and all documents are made available or sent to shareholders by electronic communication, to the extent allowed in AutoStore’s Memorandum of Association. Shareholders may vote on each individual matter, including on each individual candidate nominated for election.

The chair of the Board of Directors shall attend all General Meetings, and other members of the Board may attend General Meetings as necessary. The company’s auditor will

normally be present at General Meetings. The company sets a deadline for registering attendance as close to the meeting as possible, but no more than five days before the meeting date. Shareholders who intend to attend a General Meeting must inform the company in writing before the deadline specified in the notice of meeting. Shareholders may be denied admission if they fail to notify their attendance by the deadline.

Shareholders may participate in General Meetings by telephone, electronic means, other communication facilities or other means that permit all participants in the meeting to communicate simultaneously and instantaneously. Participation by such means is deemed to constitute personal attendance. The Board of Directors may decide to convene a General Meeting as an electronic meeting, provided that there are systems in place to ensure that the company can conduct, monitor and control participation and voting. The Board may give shareholders the opportunity to vote in writing, including by electronic means, during a specified period before a General Meeting. In such cases, the Board will issue guidelines for such advance voting.

According to the bylaws, General Meetings are chaired by the chair of the Board of Directors. The Board decides whether it is appropriate to engage an external chair for a meeting. The company’s board instructions encourage attendance by board members and the CEO. The chair of the Nomination Committee will attend meetings at which the election and remuneration of board members and Nomination Committee members are to be considered.

Minutes of General Meetings are published as soon as practicable via the Oslo Stock Exchange reporting system ([newsweb.no](#), ticker code: AUTO) and in the [investor relations section](#) of AutoStore’s website.

## General Meetings in 2022

AutoStore’s Annual General Meeting was held on May 19, 2022. A total of 2,996,323,174 shares, representing 89.77% of the share capital of the company, were represented at the meeting.

In addition to ordinary matters, the General Meeting established a Nomination Committee and elected the following two members for a two-year term:

- Vicente Piedrahita (Chair) - Managing Partner, Strategic Resource Group with Thomas H. Lee Partners
- James M Stollberg - President and Founder of Gemini Global Advisors LLC

Further, instructions for the Nomination Committee were adopted and approved, and the proposal for remuneration of Nomination Committee members was approved.

The General Meeting also considered and approved Board-proposed guidelines on salary and other remuneration for senior AutoStore executives.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
▶ Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 07

## Nomination Committee

Section 125 of AutoStore’s bylaws states that the company shall have a Nomination Committee. The company in a general meeting should appoint a nomination committee (the “Nomination Committee”), comprising two to four members. The members of the Nomination Committee shall be appointed by resolution of the shareholders every two years at the Annual General Meeting. The current Nomination Committee was elected in the General Meeting in May 2022. The objectives, responsibilities and functions of the Nomination Committee comply with rules and standards applicable to the company, as described in the “Instructions for the Nomination Committee” adopted by the General Meeting in May 2022. The members of the committee are independent of executive management and AutoStore employees, and serve the interests of the shareholders in general.

The Nomination Committee communicates with shareholders, the Board of Directors and the company’s executive management regarding proposed candidates for election to the Board. The Nomination Committee is required to explain and justify why it is proposing a given candidate.

Unless otherwise decided by the General Meeting, the Nomination Committee shall have two or three members appointed by shareholders for a two-year term at a General Meeting. Shareholders, the Board and members of the Nomination Committee may propose candidates for election to the Board and the Nomination Committee, provided that the proposals are compliant with any applicable Nomination Committee guidelines or corporate governance rules adopted by the company at a General Meeting. The Nomination Committee must ensure that information on any deadlines for proposing candidates or submitting suggestions to the Nomination Committee regarding the election of board or Nomination Committee members is made available on the company’s website well in advance.

Shareholders, board members and the Nomination Committee may also propose any person for election to the Board of Directors in accordance with the bylaws. The Nomination Committee may endorse or oppose any candidates suggested or proposed by any shareholder, the Board or any member of the Nomination Committee in accordance with any applicable Nomination Committee guidelines or corporate governance rules adopted by the company at a General Meeting. The Nomination Committee may issue recommendations on the suitability of candidates for election to the Board and the Nomination Committee, as well as on the remuneration of Board and Nomination Committee members. The shareholders at any General Meeting may adopt guidelines on the duties of the Nomination Committee.

# 08

## Board of Directors: Composition and Independence

The Board of Directors is responsible for the overall management of the company. The Board shall consist of between three and eleven members, as decided by the General Meeting. AutoStore currently has nine board members. The Board is composed to ensure that it has sufficient expertise, capacity and diversity needed to achieve the company’s goals, handle its main challenges, and promote value creation and the common interests of all shareholders. Two of the nine board members are based in Norway, and the remaining board members are based in Sweden, Germany, the U.S., UK, and Monaco.

The Board is composed to ensure that the board members work efficiently together as a collegiate body, not as individual representatives of specific shareholders, groups of shareholders or other stakeholders. The Board acts independently of any special interests and ensures that a majority of the board members are independent of the company’s executive management and material business partners. Neither the CEO nor any members of executive management are also members of the Board of Directors.



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
▶ Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

Four of the seven current board members are men, while three (43%) are women. The proportion of women board members increased in 2022 due to the resignation of two men from the Board in September. AutoStore strives to comply with Norwegian law, including by maintaining a proportion of women board members of at least 40%.

All independent board members are elected by the shareholders at a General Meeting. Pursuant to the company’s bylaws, the SoftBank and Thomas H. Lee Partners shareholders (as defined in the bylaws) have the right to appoint between one and three board members based on their respective beneficial shareholdings, provided that they beneficially own at least 10% of the company’s shares. Board members may not serve for more than two years at a time, but may be re-elected. The board chair is appointed from among the board members by a majority of the board members.

Board members are encouraged to own shares in AutoStore to promote alignment of the financial interests of shareholders and board members. To that end, board members are discouraged from entering into hedging transactions designed to limit the financial risk associated with owning shares in the company.

As at the end of 2022, the board members had shareholdings in the company as disclosed in their biographies.

# 09 The Work of the Board of Directors

The Board of Directors produces an annual plan for its own work, with a particular focus on objectives, strategy and implementation. Further, the Board has adopted instructions for its own work and the work of executive management which concentrate on the division of internal responsibilities and duties. The objectives, responsibilities and functions of the Board and the CEO comply with rules and standards applicable to the company, as described in the company’s “Rules of Procedure for the Board of Directors.”

The Board’s primary responsibilities are to participate in the development and approval of the company’s strategy, perform necessary monitoring functions and act as an advisory body for executive management. In general, the Board involves itself in all matters significant to the company’s financing, long-term development and general operational performance, including risk management and internal control as further described below.

Approving the company’s overall strategy, business plans and budgets is a key priority for the Board of Directors. The board members keep themselves fully updated on the company’s operational and financial development. In addition, the Board supervises the management of the company’s

business in general and issues instructions to the CEO when necessary. The Board is responsible for all other duties assigned to it by law, and is required to keep itself informed about and make decisions on all matters which management deems important or necessary.

AutoStore did not enter into any material transactions with related parties outside the group in 2022. Related-party transactions are made on terms equivalent to those applicable in arm’s-length transactions, and are made only if such terms can be determined.

Each member of the Board of Directors has a general duty to avoid situations in which he or she has or may have a direct or indirect interest that conflicts with, or may conflict with, the company’s interests. Any board member who is directly or indirectly interested in a contract or proposed contract or arrangement with the company shall declare the nature of the interest in accordance with the Bermuda Companies Act. Any board member who has declared his or her interest as described above may vote in respect of any contract or proposed contract or arrangement in which he or she is interested, and may be counted in the quorum for the relevant meeting, unless disqualified by the chair or a vote of the majority of the board members in attendance when the declaration is made. Nevertheless, a board member may not vote, be counted in the quorum or act as chair at a meeting in respect of (a) his or her appointment to hold any office or place of profit with the company or any body corporate or other entity in which the company owns an equity interest or (b) the approval of the terms of any such appointment or

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
▶ Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

of any contract or arrangement in which he or she is materially interested (otherwise than by virtue of his or her interest in shares, debentures or other securities of the company), subject to certain exemptions as set out in the bylaws.

To ensure more independent consideration of matters of a material character in which the chair of the Board is, or has been, personally involved, the Board’s consideration of such

matters should be chaired by some other member of the Board.

The Board is committed to ensuring that transactions with third parties take place at arm’s length.

The Board established an Audit Committee and Remuneration Committee in 2021, while the Nomination Committee was established in 2022.

Board activities in 2022

AutoStore’s Board of Directors met six times in 2022. The meeting attendance in 2022 was as follows:

- James Carlisle (5)
- Samuel Merksamer (6)
- Kristin Skogen Lund (6)
- Michael K. Kaczmarek (6)
- Hege Skryseth (5)
- Viveka Ekberg (6)
- Andreas Hansson (6)
- Nils Magnus Tornling (5)
- Ram Trichur (4)

Board members Nils Magnus Tornling and Ram Trichur stepped down from their roles as directors of the Board after the September meeting, and did not attend the last board meeting in the year, which was held after this date.

The Board’s annual plan specifies regular board agenda items which must be discussed and/or approved by the Board at least annually. These items include the company’s objectives, strategy plan and risk picture, the budget process and the Board’s self-evaluation.

At all board meetings, the CEO and other members of executive management report on the company’s operational and financial developments and results. Quarterly and annual reports are presented and approved throughout the year, as relevant. Other key board agenda items in 2022 included strategic update initiatives, and strategic product-related and commercial agenda items.

Audit Committee activities in 2022

The Audit Committee met six times in 2022. The meeting attendance in 2022 was as follows:

- Viveka Ekberg (6)
- Michael K. Kaczmarek (5)
- Nils Magnus Tornling (3)
- Ram Trichur (4)

Members Nils Magnus Tornling and Ram Trichur stepped down from their roles as directors of the Board, and thus the Audit Committee, in September 2022, and did not attend the meetings held after this date.

Agenda items in 2022 included reviews of quarterly and annual financial reports and the status of internal controls, including ongoing internal control improvement projects, risk assessment and risk management. The external auditor attended certain meetings to provide status updates on and summaries of the 2021 and 2022 audits and make mandatory reports to the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee also met the auditors without management present.



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
▶ Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor's Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 10 Risk Management and Internal Control

The Board of Directors has a responsibility to ensure that the company has sound and appropriate internal control systems in place in view of the scope and nature of the AutoStore Group’s activities. Implementing effective internal control and risk management systems improves the company’s protection against situations that could harm its reputation or financial standing. Effective and proper internal controls and risk management are important for building and maintaining trust, achieving AutoStore’s objectives, and ultimately creating value for the company and its shareholders.

The Audit Committee supports the Board of Directors to ensure that internal procedures and systems for effective corporate governance are in place. The Chief Financial Officer reports directly to the Audit Committee on matters such as financial reporting, financial risks, internal controls over financial reporting and corresponding compliance aspects. Climate related risks are reported by the Chief People & Information Officer to the Audit Committee.

### Financial reporting risks, controls and processes

AutoStore’s consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as adopted by the European Union.

Internal controls over financial reporting (ICFR) and associated activities are designed to manage financial reporting risks and provide a basis for giving stakeholders reasonable assurance. The Chief Financial Officer is responsible for and supervises governance frameworks and operations in the areas of financial reporting and ICFR. AutoStore’s ICFR framework is based on the COSO 2013 Internal Controls Integrated Framework. The ICFR framework is implemented through a risk-based and top-down approach, ensuring that AutoStore’s activities, accounts and management are subject to adequate control.

### Enterprise risk management

Responsibility for supervising enterprise risk management rests with the Chief Financial Officer. AutoStore has established a systematic and uniform approach to risk management throughout the AutoStore Group. Regular risk assessments are carried out and discussed with executive management before being reported to the Audit Committee.

By implementing an effective internal control system, AutoStore is better equipped to manage commercial risks, operational risks, the risk of legislative and regulatory breaches, and other risks that may be material to the company. Management and the Board of Directors are mindful of the correlation between the company’s internal control systems and effective risk management. The internal control system addresses the organization and execution of AutoStore’s financial reporting, and includes guidelines on the company’s integration of stakeholder considerations into value creation.

The Board of Directors reviews the company’s most important areas of risk exposure annually. The review details any material shortcomings or weaknesses in AutoStore’s internal controls and how risks are being managed. The Board of Directors’ report describes the company’s main risks as they relate to AutoStore’s financial reporting. This includes the company’s control environment, risk assessments, control activities and information, communication and follow-up.

The Board of Directors is required to stay updated on the company’s financial situation and continuously evaluate whether equity and liquidity are adequate relative to the risks associated with the company’s activities. Further, the Board must take immediate action if the company’s equity or liquidity situation is deemed inadequate at any time. The company’s executive management reports frequently to the Board of Directors on both operational and financial matters. The purpose of such reporting is to give the Board sufficient supporting information for decision-making and to enable it to respond quickly to changing conditions. Board meetings are held at least quarterly, and the Board was provided with management reports at least monthly throughout 2022.

Financial performance was reported to shareholders quarterly throughout the year, in accordance with the company’s financial calendar.

# 11 Remuneration of the Board of Directors

The remuneration arrangements of the Board of Directors are decided by the shareholders at the Annual General Meeting, based on the recommendation of the Remuneration Committee. Board remuneration reflects (1) the responsibility and expertise of each board member, (2) the complexity of the company and the AutoStore group’s business, and (3) the time invested by each board member in board work and any committee work.

The remuneration of the Board of Directors is independent of the financial performance of the company. Options are not issued to members of the Board of Directors. The company has, however, granted restricted stock units (RSUs) to independent board members. More information on remuneration of the Board of Directors is found in note 2.5.

No board member (and no company associated with a board member) performed any specific paid assignment for AutoStore beyond the board appointment in 2022. The annual report provides details of all elements of the remuneration and benefits received by each member of the Board of Directors. This includes a specification of any

consideration paid to members of the Board of Directors in addition to their ordinary board remuneration, including for service on board committees.

AutoStore Holdings Ltd. and its subsidiaries are covered by director’s and officer’s liability insurance. The insurance policy indemnifies board members and executives against legal defense costs and potential legal liability arising out of claims made against them in their capacity as a board member and/or officer of the company. The insurance policy is renewed annually, and the sum insured was USD 100 million as at December 31, 2022.

# 12 Remuneration of Executive Personnel

The company’s executive remuneration guidelines as set out in the “Remuneration Policy” support the company’s prevailing strategy and values, as well as align the interests of shareholders and executive management. The policy was approved at the Annual General Meeting on May 19, 2022, and will be reviewed and approved at least every four years in accordance with Norwegian law.

Performance-related executive remuneration is linked to value creation for shareholders and/or the company’s profit over time. The arrangements are intended to incentivize company performance and incorporate quantifiable factors under the influence of management. The company caps remuneration for executives that is linked to the financial performance of the company.

The principles governing executive salaries, remuneration and benefits are reviewed by the Remuneration Committee and finally approved by the Board of Directors.

## Remuneration Committee activities in 2022

The Remuneration Committee met twice in 2022. All committee members attended the meetings in 2022.

Agenda items for the 2022 meetings included the development of a new long-term incentive plan and an employee share purchase plan.



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
▶ Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor's Report
Alternative Performance Measures

13

Information and Communication

Based on the Code, AutoStore has adopted guidelines for its reporting of financial and other information based on transparency and taking into account the rules on good stock exchange practice and general requirement of equal treatment in the securities market. The company is obliged to continually provide its shareholders, Oslo Stock Exchange and the financial markets in general with timely and precise information about the company and its operations. This information shall be published via the stock exchange's reporting system (www.newsweb.no, ticker code: AUTO) and in the investor section on [AutoStore's website](#).

Relevant information is provided in annual and quarterly reports, press releases, notices to the stock exchange and published investor presentations according to what is deemed appropriate and required at any given time. The company will clarify its long-term potential, including strategies, value drivers and risk factors, and has to maintain an open and proactive [policy for investor relations](#). AutoStore also holds regular presentations of annual and interim results.

In 2022, the company published a financial calendar with an overview of dates of important events, such as the Annual General Meeting, interim financial reports and public presentations. The calendar and the information therein are available in English. Subject to any applicable exemptions, AutoStore discloses all inside information promptly.

The company always provides information about certain decisions by the Board of Directors and the General Meeting concerning dividends, mergers/demergers and/or changes in share capital. AutoStore also has a policy in place under which members of the Board of Directors and executive management may speak publicly on behalf of the company on various subjects. Further, the company has a contingency plan for responding to events of particular interest to the media.

14

Takeovers

The Board of Directors has adopted governing principles for its response to any takeover offer. In any takeover process, the Board and executive management have an individual responsibility to ensure that AutoStore's shareholders are treated equally and that there are no unnecessary interruptions to the company's business activities. If an offer is made for the company's shares, the Board of Directors should issue a statement recommending either acceptance or rejection of the offer by shareholders. The Board's statement on the offer should clarify whether the views expressed are unanimous and, if this is not the case, it should explain the basis on which specific members of the Board have excluded themselves from the Board's statement. The Board has a particular responsibility to ensure, to the extent possible, that the shareholders have sufficient information and time to assess the offer.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
▶ Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

In the event of a takeover process:

- The Board of Directors may not seek to hinder or obstruct any takeover offer for the company’s operations or shares unless it has valid and particular reasons for doing so.
- The Board of Directors may not exercise mandates or pass any resolutions with the intention of obstructing the takeover offer unless this has been approved by the General Meeting following announcement of the offer.
- The Board of Directors may not take any actions intended to give shareholders or others an unreasonable advantage at the expense of other shareholders or the company.
- The Board of Directors may not enter into any agreement with any offeror that limits the company’s ability to procure other offers for the company’s shares unless it is self-evident that such an agreement is in the common interest of AutoStore and its shareholders.
- The Board of Directors and executive management may not invoke measures with the intention of protecting their own personal interests at the expense of the interests of shareholders.
- The Board of Directors must strive to ensure that inside information about the company or any other information that must be assumed to be relevant for shareholders in an offer process, don’t get published.

In the event of a takeover offer, the Board of Directors will, in addition to complying with relevant legislation and regulations, seek to comply with the recommendations in the Code unless there are reasons not to do so. This includes obtaining a valuation from an independent expert. On this basis, the Board of Directors will seek to issue a recommendation stating whether or not the shareholders should accept the offer. Any transaction that effectively entails a discontinuation of the company’s activities requires approval by a General Meeting.

# 15 Auditor

The company’s external auditor presents an overall audit plan for AutoStore to the Board of Directors and the Audit Committee annually. Deloitte acted as external auditor for the 2022 financial year. Deloitte’s involvement with AutoStore in 2022 related to the following:

- Attending meetings of the Board of Directors, management and Audit Committee to discuss the annual accounts, accounting principles, assessment of any important accounting estimates and other important matters.

- Reviewing the company’s internal control procedures with relevance for financial reporting.
- Meeting the Audit Committee without representatives of executive management present.
- Confirming its independence from AutoStore and providing an overview of non-audit services delivered to the company.
- Presenting the main features of the audit.

The Board reports the total external audit fees, split between audit and non-audit services, to the General Meeting annually for approval. The Annual General Meeting approves the principles governing auditor remuneration.



Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

► Financial Statements

Notes

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

# Financial Statements

Consolidated Statement  
of Comprehensive Income

Consolidated Statement  
of Financial Position

Consolidated Statement  
of Cash Flows

Consolidated Statement  
of Changes in Equity

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income

For the periods ended  
December 31



USD million	Notes	2022	2021
Revenue	2.1	585.0	325.8
Other operating income	2.3	-1.5	1.8
Total revenue and other operating income		583.5	327.6
Cost of materials	2.4	-242.8	-107.8
Employee benefit expenses	2.5	-39.4	-102.3
Other operating expenses	2.6	-76.6	-96.9
Depreciation	3.1-3.2	-6.6	-4.5
Amortization of intangible assets	3.4	-51.1	-53.7
Operating profit/loss		167.0	-37.5
Finance income	4.5	4.2	19.2
Finance costs	4.5	-44.0	-41.2
Profit/loss before tax		127.2	-59.5
Income tax expense	5.1	-27.5	9.4
Profit/loss for the year		99.7	-50.1



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
▶ Financial Statements
Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income

For the periods ended  
December 31



USD million	Notes	2022	2021
Other comprehensive income/loss			
Items that subsequently will not be reclassified to profit or loss:			
Exchange differences on translation of parent company		-31.7	-16.5
Total items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		-31.7	-16.5
Items that subsequently may be reclassified to profit or loss:			
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations		-114.9	-41.2
Total items that may be reclassified to profit or loss		-114.9	-41.2
Other comprehensive income/loss for the period		-146.5	-57.7
Total comprehensive income/loss for the period			
Profit/loss attributable to:			
Equity holders of the parent		99.7	-50.1
Total comprehensive income/loss attributable to:			
Equity holders of the parent		-46.8	-107.8
Earnings per share			
Basic earnings per share (USD)	6.3	0.030	-0.015
Diluted earnings per share (USD)	6.3	0.029	-0.015

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
▶ Financial Statements
Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# Consolidated Statement of Financial Position



USD million	Notes	31.12.2022	31.12.2021
Non-current assets			
Property, plant and equipment	3.1	17.3	11.2
Right-of-use assets	3.2	31.3	11.6
Goodwill	3.3	1,096.4	1,224.2
Intangible assets	3.4	524.6	604.0
Deferred tax assets	5.1	1.6	8.7
Other non-current assets	4.1	1.6	3.0
Total non-current assets		1,672.6	1,862.8
Current assets			
Inventories	2.4	83.5	51.4
Trade receivables	2.7	90.0	46.5
Other receivables	2.7	20.0	21.5
Cash and cash equivalents	4.4	174.8	146.9
Total current assets		368.3	266.2
TOTAL ASSETS		2,041.0	2,129.0



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
▶ Financial Statements
Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# Consolidated Statement of Financial Position



USD million	Notes	31.12.2022	31.12.2021
Equity			
Share capital	4.8	34.3	34.3
Share premium	4.8	1,154.6	1,154.6
Treasury shares		-0.9	-0.9
Other equity		160.0	203.2
Total equity		1,347.8	1,391.2
Non-current liabilities			
Non-current interest-bearing liabilities	4.2	421.8	435.6
Non-current lease liabilities	3.2	28.9	12.9
Deferred tax liabilities	5.1	101.6	127.1
Non-current provisions	7.1	6.0	10.0
Total non-current liabilities		558.2	585.6
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	2.8	51.5	95.8
Interest-bearing liabilities	4.2	1.0	0.7
Lease liabilities	3.2	6.8	3.6
Income tax payable	5.1	26.8	0.7
Provisions	7.1	48.9	51.5
Total current liabilities		134.9	152.3
Total liabilities		693.2	737.8
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		2,041.0	2,129.0

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
▶ Financial Statements
Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# Consolidated Statement of Financial Position



Oslo, April 26, 2023 The Board of Directors of AutoStore Holdings Ltd.			
James C. Carlisle Co-chair	Vikas J. Parekh Co-chair	Kristin Skogen Lund Board member	Michael K. Kaczmarek Board member
Hege Skryseth Board member	Viveka Ekberg Board member	Edzard Overbeek Board member	Sumer Juneja Board member
	Andreas Hansson Board member	Mats Hovland Vikse Chief Executive Officer	



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
▶ Financial Statements
Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position
<b>Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows</b>
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

For the periods ended  
December 31



<i>USD million</i>	Notes	2022	2021
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>			
Profit/loss before tax		127.2	-59.5
<i>Adjustments to reconcile profit/loss before tax to net cash flow:</i>			
Depreciation and amortization	3.1-3.4	57.7	58.1
Share-based payment expense	7.4	1.0	2.7
Finance income	4.5	-4.2	-19.2
Finance costs	4.5	44.0	41.2
<i>Working capital adjustments:</i>			
Changes in inventories		-32.1	-22.3
Changes in trade and other receivables		-39.6	-21.0
Changes in trade and other payables		-42.2	67.3
Changes in provisions and other liabilities		-4.7	42.6
<i>Other items:</i>			
Tax paid		-5.8	-9.2
<b>Net cash flows from operating activities</b>		<b>101.4</b>	<b>80.7</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	3.1	-9.0	-2.8
Purchase of shares in subsidiaries, net of cash acquired	6.2	-	-5.0
Development expenditures	3.4	-34.1	-28.2
Interest received	4.5	4.2	0.1
<b>Net cash flows from investing activities</b>		<b>-38.9</b>	<b>-35.9</b>

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
▶ Financial Statements
Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position
<b>Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows</b>
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

For the periods ended December 31



<i>USD million</i>	Notes	2022	2021
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>			
Proceeds from issuance of equity	4.8	-	17.3
Proceeds from sale of treasury shares	4.8	2.5	322.7
Transaction costs on issue of shares		-	-8.5
Repayment of long-term debt	4.2, 4.3	-	-236.9
Payments for the principal portion of the lease liability	3.2, 4.3	-3.8	-2.8
Payments for the interest portion of the lease liability	3.2, 4.3	-1.2	-0.9
Interest paid		-15.2	-32.7
Other financial expenses	4.8	-	-1.8
<b>Net cash flows from financing activities</b>		<b>-17.7</b>	<b>56.4</b>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents		44.8	101.2
Effect of change in exchange rate		-16.8	-4.4
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of the year	4.4	146.9	50.1
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, end of the year</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>174.8</b>	<b>146.9</b>

## Accounting policies

The consolidated statements of cash flows are prepared using the indirect method. Cash flows in foreign currencies are translated using average exchange rates unless these deviate significantly from the rate at the transaction date.



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity



		Other equity						
USD million	Notes	Share capital	Share premium	Treasury shares	Other capital reserves	Cumulative translation differences	Retained earnings	Total equity
Balance at January 1, 2022		34.3	1,154.6	-0.9	7.0	-36.7	233.1	1,391.2
Profit for the period		-	-	-	-	-	99.7	99.7
Other comprehensive loss		-	-	-	-	-146.5	-	-146.5
Total comprehensive loss		-	-	-	-	-146.5	99.7	-46.8
Share-based payments7.4		-	-	-	1.0	-	-	1.0
Purchase/sale of treasury shares September 94.8		-	-	0.0	-	-	2.5	2.5
Balance at December 31, 2022		34.3	1,154.6	-0.9	7.9	-183.2	335.3	1,347.8

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity



USD million	Notes	Other equity						Total equity
		Share capital	Share premium	Treasury shares	Other capital reserves	Cumulative translation differences	Retained earnings	
Balance at January 1, 2021		35.2	1,139.1	-	4.3	20.9	-42.4	1,157.1
Loss for the period		-	-	-	-	-	-50.1	-50.1
Other comprehensive loss		-	-	-	-	-57.7	-	-57.7
Total comprehensive loss		-	-	-	-	-57.7	-50.1	-107.8
Issue of share capital January	4.8	0.2	10.7	-	-	-	-	11.0
Exercise of share options April 13	4.8	0.5	-	-	-	-	-	0.5
Issue of share capital October 12	4.8	0.1	13.2	-	-	-	-	13.2
Cancellation of shares October 13	4.8	-0.0	-	-	-	-	-	-0.0
Capital reorganization		-3.7	-	-	-	-	3.7	-
Issue of treasury shares October 14	4.8	2.0	-	-2.0	-	-	-	-
Sale of treasury shares October 20	4.8	-	-	0.9	-	-	321.8	322.7
Exercise of share options October 20	7.4	-	-	0.2	-	-	-	0.2
Transaction costs		-	-8.5	-	-	-	-	-8.5
Share-based payments	7.4	-	-	-	2.7	-	-	2.7
Balance at December 31, 2021		34.3	1,154.6	-0.9	7.0	-36.7	233.1	1,391.2

The cumulative translation differences relate to the translation of results and financial position of subsidiaries as well as the parent company with functional currencies different than USD to the presentation currency. As the group has large net investments in subsidiaries with NOK as functional currency, the depreciation of NOK compared to USD has resulted in negative translation differences being recognized in 2022 of USD 146.5 million (USD -57.7 million in 2021).

Translation differences related to the translation of the parent company are presented as not reclassifiable to profit or loss, while translation differences related to the translation of foreign operations are presented as reclassifiable to profit or loss in the statement of other comprehensive income.



Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

# Notes

Sections

1

Background

2

Operating  
Performance

3

Asset Base

4

Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity

5

Tax

6

Group  
Structure

7

Other  
Disclosures

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

- 1 Background
- 2 Operating Performance
- 3 Asset Base
- 4 Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity
- 5 Tax
- 6 Group Structure
- 7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

1.1 Corporate  
Information

1.2 Basis of  
Preparation

1.3 New and Amended  
Standards and  
Interpretations

1.4 Significant Judgments,  
Estimates and  
Assumptions

1

Background



Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

► Notes

- 1

Background
- 2

Operating Performance
- 3

Asset Base
- 4

Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity
- 5

Tax
- 6

Group Structure
- 7

Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

1.1

Corporate  
Information

The financial statements of AutoStore Holdings Ltd. (referred to as “AutoStore Group,” the “company” or the “group”) for the year ended December 31, 2022 were authorized for issue by the Board of Directors on April 26, 2023. AutoStore Holdings Ltd. has shares traded on the Oslo Stock Exchange, with the ticker symbol AUTO. The company’s registered office is located at Park Place, 55 Par La Ville Road, Third Floor, Hamilton HM11, Bermuda. The group’s corporate headquarters is located at Stokkastrandvegen 85, 5578 Nedre Vats, Norway.

The AutoStore Group is an innovative robotic and software technology provider and a pioneer of cube storage automation. The group operates in the rapidly growing warehouse automation industry and in the even faster-growing cube storage segment. AutoStore develops warehouse solutions for the future and helps its customers to enable space-saving and increase performance while reducing labor and energy costs.

Reference is made to note 6.1 for a list of subsidiaries, where the largest entity is AutoStore AS, registered in Norway. In April 2022, AutoStore announced the opening of a new office in Singapore.

As the parent company is incorporated in Bermuda, the Norwegian FSA has granted AutoStore an exemption for including the separate financial statements of AutoStore Holdings Ltd. as part of the annual report.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor's Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 1.2

## Basis of Preparation

The consolidated financial statements of the group comprise consolidated statement of comprehensive income, consolidated statement of financial position, consolidated statement of cash flows, consolidated statement of changes in equity, and related notes. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”) as adopted by the European Union (“EU”) and additional requirements in the Norwegian Securities Trading Act.

The financial statements are prepared based on the going concern assumption.

All figures are presented in millions (000,000), except when otherwise indicated. As a result of rounding adjustments, amounts and percentages may not add up to the total. In the statement of comprehensive income, income/gains are presented as positive amounts and expenses/costs are presented as negative amounts. In the notes, both income and expenses are presented as positive numbers, except for note 2.2, which is presented the same way as in the statement of comprehensive income.

AutoStore has selected a presentation in which the description of accounting policies, as well as estimates, assumptions and judgmental considerations are disclosed in the notes to which the policies relate.

### Presentation and functional currency

The consolidated financial statements are presented in US dollars (USD), while the functional currency of the parent company and some of the largest subsidiaries in the group is Norwegian kroner (NOK). For each entity, the group determines the functional currency, and items included in the financial statements of each entity are measured using that functional currency.

Functional currency is determined based on the primary economic environment in which the entity operates, i.e. normally the one in which the entity primarily generates and expends cash. When the factors or indicators are mixed and the functional currency is not obvious, management has used judgment to determine the functional currency that most faithfully represents the economic effects of the underlying transactions, events and conditions. As part of this approach, management has given priority to the primary indicators before considering the other indicators, which are designed to provide additional supporting evidence to determine an entity’s functional currency.

### Business impact of the Russian invasion of Ukraine

In light of the the ongoing war, AutoStore has halted all sales activities to companies in Russia and stopped all marketing activities and other initiatives directed at the Russian market. In general, AutoStore expects a very limited direct impact on operations from the invasion. Sales activity has been low in the involved countries, and AutoStore does not expect this to change in the upcoming period. AutoStore does not have any employees in these countries. As regards its supply chain, AutoStore does not source any materials directly from suppliers in Ukraine or Russia. However, it expects to see some indirect effects related to sub-suppliers, especially regarding aluminum – a key input factor in the AutoStore grid. Overall, the aluminum market was constrained prior to the invasion, largely due to high European energy prices. The invasion has put further pressure on the energy market. In addition, Russia is a global supplier of raw materials used in aluminum production, and the global supply and price of aluminum may thus also be affected. Overall, AutoStore expects these factors to have an impact on the cost of AutoStore grid parts.



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor's Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 1.2

## Basis of Preparation

### Climate change

The group has considered the potential impact of climate-related matters related to GHG emissions and more stringent regulations and standards in preparing its consolidated financial statements. Climate change and adaptation to climate change represent both risks and opportunities to AutoStore.

The group has identified climate-related risks in five key aspects of its operations and value chain. These were identified as physical, regulatory, market, technology and reputational risks, which were linked to AutoStore’s operations, suppliers and partners.

The group considers the main regulatory risks to be the introduction of carbon pricing mechanisms, which in turn could lead to an increase in aluminum prices. The main market risks considered were energy scarcity and shifting customer behavior toward a preference for solutions with the best ESG performance. The main technology risk is linked to pressure to reduce the group’s environmental footprint,

both through the materials used by suppliers and transitioning to lower emissions technology in the group’s products. The main reputational risk is connected to sector stigmatization linked to high emissions in the supply chain and lack of environmental focus in logistics and e-commerce.

Climate risks are assessed to have the highest impact on the group’s financial statements and related estimates in the event of future introduction of environmental regulation, which could potentially increase future production costs. If the group is not able to increase its energy efficiency or adjust prices to address any increased production costs accordingly, the group’s future margins may decrease. Such potential impacts of climate change are continuously considered in the cash flow forecasts in assessing value in use amounts. However, as at December 31, 2022, climate risks are not expected to have any significant impact on the group’s assets or liabilities.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
► Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 1.3

## New and Amended Standards and Interpretations

The group has not made any voluntary accounting policy changes in 2022.

### New and amended standards adopted by the group

The group applied for the first time certain amendments to standards, which are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022. Below is a list of the amended standards that applied for the first time in 2022. None of them had any material impact on the consolidated financial statements of 2022.

- **Amendments to IFRS 3** – Reference to the Conceptual Framework
- **Amendments to IFRS 9** – Fees in the ‘10 percent’ test for derecognition of financial liabilities
- **Amendments to IAS 16** – Property, Plant and Equipment: Proceeds before Intended Use
- **Amendments to IAS 37** – Onerous Contracts - Costs of Fulfilling a Contract
- **Amendments to IFRS 1** – Subsidiary as a first-time adopter
- **Amendments to IAS 41** – Taxation in fair value measurements

### Standards issued but not yet effective

The group has not early adopted any accounting standard, interpretation or amendment that has been issued but is not yet effective.

The group intends to adopt new and amended standards and interpretations, if relevant, when they become effective. With the exception of the amendment disclosed below, the group does not expect any significant effects related to upcoming standards and amendments.

*Disclosure of Accounting Policies - Amendments to IAS 1 and IFRS Practice Statement 2*  
In February 2021, the IASB issued amendments to IAS 1 and IFRS Practice Statement 2 Making Materiality Judgements, in which it provides guidance and examples to help entities apply materiality judgments to accounting policy disclosures. The amendments aim to help entities provide accounting policy disclosures that are more useful by replacing the requirement for entities to disclose their ‘significant’ accounting policies with a requirement to disclose their ‘material’ accounting policies and adding guidance on how entities apply the concept of materiality in making decisions about accounting policy disclosures.

The amendments to IAS 1 are applicable for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2023 with earlier application permitted. Since the amendments to the Practice Statement 2 provide non-mandatory guidance on the application of the definition of material to accounting policy information, an effective date for these amendments is not necessary.

The group is currently revisiting its accounting policy information disclosures to ensure consistency with the amended requirements.



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 1.4

## Significant Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with IFRS and applying the chosen accounting policies requires management to make judgments, estimates, and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates. The estimates and the underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis.

The accounting policies applied by management that include a significant degree of estimates and assumptions or judgments that may have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the financial statements are summarized:

- Estimates and assumptions:**
- Impairment testing of goodwill and intangible assets ([note 3.5](#))
  - Useful lives of intangible assets ([note 3.4](#) and [note 6.2](#))
  - Valuation of share-based payments ([note 7.4](#))

A detailed description of the significant estimates and assumptions is included in the individual note where applicable.

- Accounting judgments:**
- Capitalization of development costs ([note 3.4](#))
  - Determination of functional currency ([note 1.2](#))
  - Determination of performance obligations ([note 2.1](#))

A detailed description of the significant accounting judgments is included in the individual note where applicable.

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

- 1 Background
- 2 Operating Performance**
- 3 Asset Base
- 4 Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity
- 5 Tax
- 6 Group Structure
- 7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

2

Operating  
Performance

**2.1** Revenue from Contracts  
with Customers

**2.2** Segment Information

**2.3** Other Operating  
Income

**2.4** Inventories

**2.5** Employee Benefit  
Expenses

**2.6** Other Operating  
Expenses

**2.7** Trade and  
Other Receivables

**2.8** Trade and  
Other Payables



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 <b>Operating Performance</b>
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 2.1

## Revenue from Contracts with Customers

The principal business activities of the group are to develop and manufacture an automated warehouse system based on robotics, referred to as “the AutoStore system.” The AutoStore system has a variety of applications and the modularity creates high flexibility and eliminates most limitations to scalability. The AutoStore system is distributed and sold through distributors (or partners), where the distributors are AutoStore’s customers. The distributors are responsible for the installation of the system and any subsequent service towards the end user of the AutoStore system.

In 2022, the group launched a pay-per-pick service option to address fast-growing demand for fulfillment. Revenue from the pay-per-pick services option is not material for 2022.

### Accounting policies

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognized when control of the goods or services is transferred to the customer in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the group expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services.

At contract inception, the group identifies and determines the performance obligations in the contract. A performance obligation is a promise to transfer to the customer a good or a service (or a bundle of goods or services) that is distinct.

#### *Significant judgment*

The group’s revenue from contracts with distributors relates to the sales of modules of the AutoStore system and related services connected

to the AutoStore system. The AutoStore system consists of different modules for warehouse storage and handling. The AutoStore system includes, but is not limited to: Grid, Port, Robot, Bins, AutoStore Controller, and spare parts, referred to as components of the AutoStore system. The group has applied significant judgment in the determination of performance obligations within contracts and has evaluated that each component of the AutoStore system represents distinct performance obligations and should be accounted for separately.

Revenue from components of the AutoStore system is recognized at a point in time when the components are delivered to the distributor, except for maintenance and upgrades of the AutoStore control system which is recognized over time. Rendering of services consists of services related to the AutoStore system. Revenue from rendering services is recognized when the services are performed.

When a third party is involved in providing goods and services to the customer, the group determines whether the group acts as a principal or agent in these transactions. The group generally acts as a principal. For freight or shipment of components of the AutoStore system (freight element), the group acts as an agent in these transactions as the nature of the group’s promise is to arrange for the shipping service on behalf of the distributor. Revenue for the shipping service is recognized at a point in time when the shipping service is arranged on a net basis.

After identifying the performance obligations in the contract, the transaction price is determined. The transaction price is the amount of consideration to which the group expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring promised goods or services to a customer.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 <b>Operating Performance</b>
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 2.1

## Revenue from Contracts with Customers

In determining the transaction price, the group considers the effects of variable consideration, the existence of significant financing components, non-cash consideration, and any consideration payable to the customer.

The group allocates the total transaction price in proportion to the stand-alone selling prices of each promised good or service in the contract. The group also considers whether other promises are separate performance obligations, such as service-type warranties, to which a portion of the transaction price needs to be allocated. Warranties that are not providing any additional service to the customer are accounted for in accordance with IAS 37 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets.

*Variable consideration*  
If the consideration in a contract includes a variable amount, the group estimates the amount of consideration to which it will be entitled in exchange for transferring the goods to the customer. The variable consideration is estimated at contract inception and constrained until it is highly probable that a significant revenue reversal, in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized, will not occur when the associated uncertainty with the variable consideration is subsequently resolved.



Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

1 Background

2 **Operating Performance**

3 Asset Base

4 Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity

5 Tax

6 Group Structure

7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor's Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

2.1

Revenue from  
Contracts with  
Customers

Disaggregated revenue information

The group’s revenue from contracts with customers has been disaggregated and is presented in the tables below:

<i>USD million</i>	2022	2021
<b>Major products and services</b>		
AutoStore system	584.5	325.3
Rendering of services	0.6	0.4
<b>Total revenue<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>585.0</b>	<b>325.8</b>
<b>Geographic information</b>		
Norway	17.7	16.5
Rest of Nordics	94.8	57.1
Germany	107.1	69.6
Europe, excl. Nordics and Germany	125.2	65.0
U.S.	169.4	92.4
Asia	45.9	22.5
Other	24.8	2.7
<b>Total revenue<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>585.0</b>	<b>325.8</b>
The geographic information is based on the customer’s country of domicile.		
<b>Timing of revenue recognition</b>		
Goods transferred at a point in time	575.7	318.5
Goods and services transferred over time	9.3	7.2
<b>Total revenue<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>585.0</b>	<b>325.8</b>

1 Includes revenue, excl. other operating income.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 <b>Operating Performance</b>
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 2.1

## Revenue from Contracts with Customers

### Revenue streams

#### AutoStore system

The AutoStore system consists of several performance obligations, i.e. components of the AutoStore system as described above, which are accounted for separately. Revenue from components of the AutoStore system is recognized when the distributor obtains control over the components which is generally upon shipment. The components have stand-alone selling prices which represent their individual fair values.

The group may also, upon request, provide upgrades and maintenance of the AutoStore control system component, which originally is sold as technical equipment with an integrated on-premise software license. Through a monthly license fee, upgrades and maintenance of the AutoStore control system are made available for the end-user of the AutoStore system. Revenue from maintenance and upgrades is recognized on a monthly basis over the subscription period.

Payment is generally due within 30 to 60 days after delivery. Some contracts provide distributors with discounts that give rise to variable consideration and the recognition of a refund liability. The discount is allocated to the components sold and provision is made based on components delivered. Revenue recognized at the point of delivery is only recognized for an amount of the consideration that reflects the consideration the group expects to ultimately be entitled to. The variable consideration is re-assessed at the end of each reporting period and recognized as (or when) the uncertainty is subsequently resolved.

#### *Variable consideration*

To estimate the variable consideration for the discounts, the group applies the expected value method. The group then applies the requirements on constraining estimates of variable consideration and recognizes a refund liability for the discounts. The refund liability for discounts is presented in note 7.1.

#### *Warranties*

The group typically provides warranties for general repairs of defects that existed at the time of sale, as required by law. These assurance-type warranties are accounted for under IAS 37 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets. Reference is made to the accounting policy for provisions and disclosure of assurance-type warranties in note 7.1.

#### Rendering of services

Upon request by the distributor, the group may provide additional services such as installation, maintenance, and training of personnel, in connection with the delivery of components of the AutoStore system. These services are treated as separate performance obligations and are satisfied over time because the distributor simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the group. The group recognizes revenue on the basis of hours incurred.

### Contract balances

As most of the group’s revenues are recognized and invoiced upon delivery, the group does not have any significant contract balances except for trade receivables. The group presents its trade receivables arising from contracts with customers separately from other receivables. Accounting policies for trade receivables are presented in note 2.7.



Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

► Notes

- 1 Background
- 2 **Operating Performance**
- 3 Asset Base
- 4 Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity
- 5 Tax
- 6 Group Structure
- 7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

# 2.2

## Segment Information

The chief operating decision maker (CODM) of the AutoStore group, which is defined as the Board of Directors, monitors the operating results of the group as one business unit for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment, hence only one segment is reported. Segment performance is evaluated with the main focus based on total revenue, gross margin and EBITDA. Total revenue is measured consistently with the total of revenue and other operating income in the statement of comprehensive income, while gross margin and EBITDA are defined below.

### Geographical markets

For information on the group’s geographical markets, reference is made to [note 2.1](#) Revenue from Contracts with Customers.

### Information about major customers

The group had four customers (distributors) who individually contributed more than 10% of the group’s total revenue in 2022, with each customer contributing between 11% and 30%. In 2021, the group had two customers whose contribution exceeded 10%, each contributing between 25% and 30% to the total revenue. AutoStore’s distribution partners in turn sell to end customers.

	2022	2021
<i>USD million</i>		
Revenue	585.0	325.8
Other operating income	-1.5	1.8
<b>Total revenue and other operating income</b>	<b>583.5</b>	<b>327.6</b>
Cost of materials	-242.8	-107.8
<b>Gross profit</b>	<b>340.8</b>	<b>219.7</b>
Employee benefit expenses	-39.4	-102.3
Other operating expenses	-76.6	-96.9
<b>EBITDA</b>	<b>224.7</b>	<b>20.6</b>

Gross profit is the group’s revenue and other operating income less cost of materials.

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

►

Notes

- 1 Background
- 2 **Operating Performance**
- 3 Asset Base
- 4 Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity
- 5 Tax
- 6 Group Structure
- 7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

2.2

Segment  
Information

<i>USD million</i>	2022	2021
Profit/loss for the period	99.7	-50.1
Income tax expense	27.5	-9.4
Finance income	-4.2	-19.2
Finance costs	44.0	41.2
Depreciation	6.6	4.5
Amortization	51.1	53.7
EBITDA	224.7	20.6

EBITDA is the group’s profit/loss for the period after adding back the income tax expense, finance costs and depreciation and amortization and deducting the finance income.



Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

►

Notes

- 1 Background
- 2 **Operating Performance**
- 3 Asset Base
- 4 Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity
- 5 Tax
- 6 Group Structure
- 7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

2.2

Segment  
Information

In the table below, non-current assets are broken down by geographical areas based on the location of the operations.

<i>USD million</i>	31.12.2022	31.12.2021
<b>Balance sheet items</b>		
Assets	2,041.0	2,129.0
Liabilities	693.2	737.8
Equity	1,347.8	1,391.2
<b>Non-current operating assets</b>		
Located in Norway	1,643.0	1,844.0
Located in foreign countries	26.4	7.0
<b>Total non-current operating assets</b>	<b>1,669.5</b>	<b>1,851.0</b>

Non-current assets for this purpose consist of property, plant and equipment, right-of-use assets and intangible assets, including goodwill.

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

1 Background

2 **Operating Performance**

3 Asset Base

4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity

5 Tax

6 Group Structure

7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor's Report

Alternative Performance Measures

2.3

Other Operating Income

Accounting policies

Other operating income is recognized to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the group and can be reliably measured, regardless of when the payment is received.

Income is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, taking into account contractually defined terms of payment and excluding taxes or duties.

<i>USD million</i>	2022	2021
Freight	-1.2	1.6
Other operating income	-0.3	0.2
<b>Total other operating income</b>	<b>-1.5</b>	<b>1.8</b>

Net freight income is presented as other operating income, as it is not considered part of the group’s ordinary sales activities. The group presents freight income and expenses related to sales on a net basis as it considers itself as an agent in the sale and delivery of the freight

service. In 2022, net freight income is negative due to larger than anticipated costs resulting from supply chain issues, which exceeded the predetermined freight income.



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 <b>Operating Performance</b>
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 2.4

## Inventories

### Accounting policies

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Costs incurred in bringing each product to its present location and condition are accounted for, as follows:

- Raw materials: Purchase cost on a first-in/first-out basis (FIFO)
- Finished goods and work in progress: Cost of direct materials and labor and a proportion of manufacturing overheads based on the normal operating capacity

Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

	31.12.2022	31.12.2021
<i>USD million</i>		
Raw materials	53.3	28.9
Work in progress	0.0	0.1
Finished goods	30.2	22.4
<b>Total inventories (gross)</b>	<b>83.5</b>	<b>51.4</b>
Provision for obsolete inventories	-	-
<b>Total inventories at the lower of cost and net realizable value</b>	<b>83.5</b>	<b>51.4</b>

The group has recognized USD 240.4 million of inventories as an expense in 2022, compared to USD 101.5 million in 2021. No write-down expenses for inventories are recognized in 2021 or 2022.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 <b>Operating Performance</b>
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 2.5

## Employee Benefit Expenses

### Accounting policies

Employee benefit expenses comprise all types of remuneration to all employees of the group (i.e. full-time, part-time, permanent, casual, or temporary staff and directors and other management personnel) and are expensed when earned.

Ordinary salaries can be both fixed pay and hourly wages, and are earned and paid periodically. Holiday pay is earned on the basis of ordinary pay and is normally paid in the holiday months of the following year. The employer’s national insurance contribution (social security) is calculated and expensed for all payroll-related costs including pensions. Pension contributions are earned on a monthly basis. Other employee expenses consist of other benefits such as insurance, cars and telephones, and remuneration to the Board of Directors.

### Pensions

The group has a defined contribution pension plan for its Norwegian employees which satisfies the statutory requirements in the Norwegian law on required occupational pension (“Lov om obligatorisk tjenestepensjon”).

The program is a defined contribution plan. Contributions are paid to pension insurance plans and charged to the income statement in the period the contributions relate to. Once the contributions have been paid, the group has no further payment obligations.

	2022	2021
Salaries	44.3	35.0
Social security costs (note 7.1)	-11.2	64.3
Pension costs	2.8	1.8
Other employee expenses	3.5	1.2
<b>Total employee benefit expenses</b>	<b>39.4</b>	<b>102.3</b>
Average number of full-time employees (FTEs)	855	486



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
► Notes
1 Background
2 <b>Operating Performance</b>
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

## 2.5

### Employee Benefit Expenses

#### Salaries and social security costs

Total employee benefit expenses for 2022 significantly dropped compared to 2021 due to a reduction in the provision for social security tax on share-based payments following the reduced underlying share price of the company compared to year-end 2021. References are made to [notes 7.2](#) and [7.4](#) for more information.

#### Remuneration to the Board of Directors

Remuneration to the members of the Board is determined by the Annual General Meeting (“AGM”). The remuneration reflects the Board’s responsibilities, expertise, time, and commitment. External members of the Board of Directors of AutoStore Holdings Ltd. are partly compensated through annual allocation of RSUs (restricted stock options), as well as cash compensation. Vesting period is two years from each grant date. The conditions for these grants and the terms and assumptions are disclosed in [note 7.4](#).

The Board of Directors of the parent company was established in connection with the company’s listing in October 2021.

#### Remuneration to executive management

The Board of AutoStore Holdings Ltd. determines the principles applicable to the company’s policy for compensation to the executive management teams. The Board is directly responsible for determining the CEO’s salary and other benefits. The company’s executive management team includes the Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”), the Chief Financial Officer (“CFO”), the Chief Operating Officer (“COO”), the Chief People & Information Officer (“CPIO”), the Chief Revenue Officer (“CRO”), the General Counsel, and the Chief Product Officer (“CPO”).

#### *Remuneration Committee*

The Board of Directors has, subject to and with effect from the listing, established a Remuneration Committee composed of four board members. The members of the Remuneration Committee shall be appointed for a term of up to two years. The appointed members of the Remuneration Committee are James C. Carlisle (co-chair), Michael K. Kaczmarek, Andreas Hansson, and Kristin Skogen Lund. The primary purpose of the Remuneration Committee is to assist the Board of Directors in matters relating to remuneration of the executive management of the group, as well as reviewing recruitment policies, career planning and management development plans, and preparing matters relating to other material employment issues in respect of the executive management.

The Remuneration Committee shall report and make recommendations to the Board of Directors, but the Board of Directors retains responsibility for implementing such recommendations.

#### *Principles for determining salary*

The main principle for determining the salary for each executive management member has been a fixed annual salary with the addition of benefits in kind, such as telephone, insurance, and internet subscription. The fixed salary has been determined on the basis of the following factors: competitive salary level, scope of work and responsibilities, as well as an assessment of the business and individual performance.

#### *Pension*

All executive management members are enrolled in the defined contribution pension scheme.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 <b>Operating Performance</b>
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

2.5

Employee  
Benefit  
Expenses

*Long-term incentive program*  
Members of the executive management team have been granted share options under the company’s long-term incentive program, described in note 7.4.

*Short-term incentive program*  
Members of the executive management team have been eligible for an annual bonus of up to 15% of their annual gross salary based on the achievement of certain company- and individual level targets. The group includes these bonus payments as the basis for the calculation of holiday pay.

*Loans and guarantees*  
The company has not granted any loans, guarantees or made any other similar commitments to any of its board members or members of management.

No member of the Board of Directors or management is entitled to benefits upon termination of their position.

*Executive management - effect on share options following resignation*  
Key members of the company’s executive management resigned during or shortly after 2022. Jone Gjerde resigned as COO in June 2022. He was replaced by Israel Losado Salvador as COO.

Karl Johan Lier resigned and was replaced as CEO by Mats Hovland Vikse, effective January 1, 2023. Mr. Lier was employed at AutoStore until March 2023.

In November 2022, it was announced that current CFO Bent Skisaker will step down. He will remain in the role until a replacement is in place.

All the above-mentioned executives will retain their share options according to the agreement.



Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

►

Financial Statements

Notes

1 Background

2 **Operating Performance**

3 Asset Base

4 Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity

5 Tax

6 Group Structure

7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

2.5

Employee  
Benefit  
Expenses

			Salary	Bonus	Pension	Other compen- sation	Total remuner- ation
Remuneration to executive management 2022		USD million					
		Karl Johan Lier (CEO)	0.34	-	0.02	0.01	0.37
		Bent Mathias Skisaker (CFO)	0.23	0.04	-	0.01	0.28
		Israel Losada Salvador (COO) <sup>1</sup>	0.15	0.05	-	0.01	0.21
		Jone Gjerde (COO) <sup>2</sup>	0.09	0.03	-	0.01	0.13
		Anette Matre (CPIO)	0.18	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.23
		Mats Hovland Vikse (CRO) <sup>3</sup>	0.23	0.04	-	0.01	0.28
		Carlos Roman Fernandez (CPO)	0.20	0.03	-	0.01	0.23
Remuneration to executive management 2021		Jenny S. Hovda (General Counsel)	0.21	-	-	0.01	0.22
		Total remuneration	1.62	0.21	0.03	0.09	1.96
		Karl Johan Lier (CEO)	0.37	-	0.01	0.03	0.41
		Bent Mathias Skisaker (CFO)	0.26	0.04	0.01	-	0.31
		Jone Gjerde (COO)	0.20	0.03	0.01	-	0.25
		Anette Matre (CPIO) <sup>4</sup>	0.18	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.24
		Mats Hovland Vikse (CRO) <sup>5</sup>	0.24	0.05	0.01	-	0.30
		Carlos Roman Fernandez (CPO)	0.18	0.03	0.01	-	0.22
		Total remuneration	1.43	0.19	0.07	0.04	1.73

1 Appointed as Chief Operating Officer in June 2022.

2 Stepped down as Chief Operating Officer in June 2022.

3 Appointed Chief Executive Officer in November 2022, effective from January 1, 2023.

4 Appointed Chief People & Information Officer in July 2021.

5 Appointed Chief Revenue Officer in July 2021.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 <b>Operating Performance</b>
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

2.5

Employee Benefit Expenses

	USD million	Title	2022	2021
Remuneration to the Board of Directors	James C. Carlisle	Co-chair of the Board	-	-
	Samuel Merksamer <sup>1</sup>	Co-chair of the Board	-	-
	Hege Skryseth	Board member	0.05	0.03
	Viveka Ekberg	Board member	0.06	0.03
	Kristin Skogen Lund	Board member	0.05	0.03
	Michael K. Kaczmarek	Board member	-	-
	Nils Magnus Tornling <sup>2</sup>	Board member	-	-
	Andreas Hansson	Board member	-	-
	Ram Trichur <sup>3</sup>	Board member	-	-
	Total remuneration		0.15	0.08
	Number of shares	Title	2022	2021
Shares held by the Board of Directors	James C. Carlisle	Co-chair of the Board	-	-
	Samuel Merksamer <sup>1</sup>	Co-chair of the Board	-	-
	Hege Skryseth	Board member	-	-
	Viveka Ekberg	Board member	236,774	96,774
	Kristin Skogen Lund	Board member	6,451	6,451
	Michael K. Kaczmarek	Board member	-	-
	Nils Magnus Tornling <sup>2</sup>	Board member	-	-
	Andreas Hansson	Board member	-	-
	Ram Trichur <sup>3</sup>	Board member	-	-
	Total shares		243,225	103,225
	Total shares outstanding in AutoStore Holdings Ltd. excluding treasury shares		3,339,147,928	3,337,993,087
	Ownership % by the Board of Directors		0.0%	0.0%

1 Samuel Merksamer stepped down as board member in April 2023. Three new members were appointed in April 2023, Edzard Overbeek, Vikas J. Parekh and Sumer Juneja.

2 Nils Magnus Tornling stepped down as board member in September 2022.

3 Ram Trichur stepped down as board member in September 2022.



Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

1 Background

2 **Operating Performance**

3 Asset Base

4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity

5 Tax

6 Group Structure

7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor's Report

Alternative Performance Measures

2.5

Employee Benefit Expenses

	Number of RSUs	Title	2022	2021
Share options held by the Board of Directors (note 7.4)	James C. Carlisle	Co-chair of the Board	-	-
	Samuel Merksamer <sup>1</sup>	Co-chair of the Board	-	-
	Hege Skryseth	Board member	29,032	14,516
	Viveka Ekberg	Board member	29,032	14,516
	Kristin Skogen Lund	Board member	29,032	14,516
	Michael K. Kaczmarek	Board member	-	-
	Nils Magnus Tornling <sup>2</sup>	Board member	-	-
	Andreas Hansson	Board member	-	-
	Ram Trichur <sup>3</sup>	Board member	-	-
Total share options			87,096	43,548
Total share options outstanding in AutoStore Holdings Ltd.			90,661,375	88,744,288
% of share options outstanding owned by the Board of Directors			0.1%	0.0%

1

Samuel Merksamer stepped down as board member in April 2023. Three new members were appointed in April 2023, Edzard Overbeek, Vikas J. Parekh and Sumer Juneja.

2

Nils Magnus Tornling stepped down as board member in September 2022.

3

Ram Trichur stepped down as board member in September 2022.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 <b>Operating Performance</b>
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

2.5

Employee  
Benefit  
Expenses

	Number of shares	Title	2022	2021
Shares held by executive management	Karl Johan Lier	CEO	23,183,898	23,122,055
	Bent Mathias Skisaker	CFO	1,060,386	998,543
	Israel Losada Salvador <sup>1</sup>	COO	26,368	-
	Jone Gjerde <sup>2</sup>	COO	612,539	612,539
	Anette Matre <sup>3</sup>	CPIO	1,100,002	1,100,002
	Mats Hovland Vikse <sup>4,5</sup>	CRO	1,917,569	1,917,569
	Carlos Roman Fernandez	CPO	2,582,288	2,582,288
	Jenny S. Hovda	General Counsel	61,843	-
	Total shares		30,544,893	30,332,996
	Total shares outstanding in AutoStore Holdings Ltd. excluding treasury shares		3,339,147,928	3,337,993,087
	Ownership % by executive management		0.9%	0.9%
	Number of share options	Title	2022	2021
Share options held by executive management (note 7.4)	Karl Johan Lier	CEO	22,516,432	22,516,432
	Bent Mathias Skisaker	CFO	6,418,157	6,418,157
	Israel Losada Salvador <sup>1</sup>	COO	162,017	-
	Jone Gjerde <sup>2</sup>	COO	6,304,599	6,304,599
	Anette Matre <sup>3</sup>	CPIO	2,948,861	2,799,307
	Mats Hovland Vikse <sup>4,5</sup>	CRO	6,479,080	6,304,600
	Carlos Roman Fernandez	CPO	2,863,989	2,701,972
	Jenny S. Hovda	General Counsel	140,415	-
	Total share options		47,833,550	47,045,067
	Total share options outstanding in AutoStore Holdings Ltd.		90,661,375	88,744,288
	% of share options outstanding owned by executive management		52.8%	53.0%

1 Appointed as Chief Operating Officer in June 2022.

2 Stepped down as Chief Operating Officer in June 2022.

3 Appointed Chief People & Information Officer in July 2021.

4 Appointed Chief Revenue Officer in July 2021.

5 Appointed Chief Executive Officer in November 2022,  
effective from January 1, 2023.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 <b>Operating Performance</b>
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor's Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 2.6

## Other Operating Expenses

### Accounting policies

Other operating expenses are recognized when they occur and represent a broad range of operating expenses incurred by the group in its day-to-day activities. Other operating expenses consist

of expenses that are not classified on the lines for cost of materials, employee benefit expenses, depreciation, and amortization.

<i>USD million</i>	2022	2021
Meetings, travel, and representation expenses	6.5	1.8
Lease expenses	1.7	1.5
Business services expenses	6.0	2.5
IT costs	7.9	5.4
Marketing and distribution expenses	6.8	4.1
Consulting expenses	42.7	78.1
Other operating expenses	5.1	3.4
<b>Total other operating expenses</b>	<b>76.6</b>	<b>96.9</b>

The group’s research and development expenditure recognized as an expense during the reporting period was USD 16.3 million in 2022 and USD 14.5 million in 2021.

#### *IPO-related costs in 2021*

In 2021, the group incurred significant costs related to financial, legal and consulting fees in relation to the listing on the Oslo Stock Exchange. The total cost of the IPO was allocated between the newly issued

shares and the existing shares on a rational basis (i.e. by reference to the ratio of the number of new shares to the number of total shares), with only the proportion relating to the issue of new shares being deducted from equity. Total transaction costs deducted directly from equity as part of the IPO process amounted to USD 8.5 million. The remaining IPO-related costs were booked as other operating expenses or employee benefit expenses (when employee-related).



Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

►

Notes

- 1 Background
- 2 **Operating Performance**
- 3 Asset Base
- 4 Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity
- 5 Tax
- 6 Group Structure
- 7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

2.6

Other Operating  
Expenses

<i>USD million</i>	2022	2021
Audit fee	2.2	0.6
Tax advisory services	0.1	-
Attestation services	0.0	-
Other advisory services	0.3	1.0
<b>Total auditor fees (excl. VAT)</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>1.6</b>

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 <b>Operating Performance</b>
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 2.7

## Trade and Other Receivables

### Accounting policies

#### Trade and other receivables

The group’s trade receivables consist solely of amounts receivable from revenue contracts with customers. Trade receivables are generally on terms of 30 to 60 days. Other receivables consist of value-added tax (“VAT”) receivables and prepaid expenses which are expected to be realized or consumed in the normal operating cycle within 12 months after the reporting period.

Trade and other receivables are financial assets initially recognized at fair value and subsequently at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method. Trade and other receivables are subject to impairment by recognizing an allowance for expected credit losses.

#### Expected credit losses

The group recognizes an allowance for expected credit losses (ECLs) for its financial assets. ECLs are based on the cash flows that the group expects to receive. For trade receivables, the group applies a simplified approach to calculating ECLs. Therefore, the group does not track changes in credit risk but instead recognizes a loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date. The group bases the allowance on its historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic environment.

	31.12.2022	31.12.2021
USD million		
Trade receivables from customers at nominal value	90.0	46.5
Allowance for expected credit losses	-	-
<b>Total trade receivables</b>	<b>90.0</b>	<b>46.5</b>
Prepaid rent and other expenses	0.7	5.5
VAT receivables	17.1	12.4
Other	2.3	3.7
<b>Total other receivables</b>	<b>20.0</b>	<b>21.5</b>

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

- 1 Background
- 2 **Operating Performance**
- 3 Asset Base
- 4 Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity
- 5 Tax
- 6 Group Structure
- 7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

# 2.7

## Trade and Other Receivables

USD million		31.12.2022	31.12.2021
Allowance for expected credit losses			
At January 1, 2022	Debt instruments at amortized cost	-	-
Additions through acquisition	Debt instruments at amortized cost	-	-
Provision for expected credit losses	Debt instruments at amortized cost	-	-
At December 31, 2022	Debt instruments at amortized cost	-	-

The group has not recognized any provision for expected credit losses. The group operates in a B2B market and sells its products to distribution partners. The group’s distribution partners include some of the largest players in the automated warehousing market

including, among others: Swisslog, Bastian Solutions, Element Logic, Dematic, Fortna, Okamura, and SoftBank Robotics. The group has not experienced any significant losses in the past.

As of December 31, 2022, the aging analysis of trade receivables is as follows:

USD million	Not due	< 30 days	31-60 days	> 60 days	Total
Aging analysis of trade receivables					
Trade receivables at January 1, 2021	37.5	4.1	2.1	0.0	43.8
Trade receivables at December 31, 2021	41.7	3.6	0.6	0.6	46.5
Trade receivables at December 31, 2022	81.9	6.1	0.9	1.0	90.0

For details regarding the group’s procedures for managing credit risk, reference is made to note 4.7. Information on when the group

considers a financial asset (such as a trade receivable) to be in default and when these assets are written off is described in note 4.1.



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 <b>Operating Performance</b>
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 2.8

## Trade and Other Payables

### Accounting policies

Trade and other payables are liabilities, i.e. present contractual obligations arising as a result of past events where settlement is expected to result in an outflow of resources (payment). Trade payables consist of invoices for goods and services where the group has received the significant risks and rewards of ownership as of December 31, 2022. Other payables mainly consist of VAT, withholding payroll, and social security tax.

Trade and other payables are measured at fair value upon initial recognition and subsequently at amortized cost. Trade and other payables are expected to be settled within the normal operating cycle within twelve months after the reporting period.

	31.12.2022	31.12.2021
<i>USD million</i>		
Trade payables	49.0	47.5
VAT payables	-	0.2
Withholding payroll taxes and social security (note 7.1)	2.4	48.1
<b>Total trade and other payables</b>	<b>51.5</b>	<b>95.8</b>

For trade and other payables aging analysis, reference is made to note 4.3.

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

- 1 Background
- 2 Operating Performance
- 3 Asset Base**
- 4 Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity
- 5 Tax
- 6 Group Structure
- 7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

3

Asset Base

**3.1** Property, Plant and  
Equipment

**3.2** Right-of-Use Assets and  
Related Lease Liabilities

**3.3** Goodwill

**3.4** Other Intangible  
Assets

**3.5** Impairment  
Considerations

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 3.1

## Property, Plant and Equipment

### Accounting policies

Property, plant and equipment (“PP&E”) is stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Repair and maintenance costs are recognized in profit or loss as incurred.

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The residual values, useful lives and methods

of depreciation of PP&E are reviewed at each financial year-end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

The group assesses, at each reporting date, whether there is an indication that property, plant and equipment may be impaired. Please refer to [note 3.5](#) for further information.

	Fixtures and fittings	Transportation tools	Office machinery and equipment	Total
<i>USD million</i>				
<b>Cost January 1, 2021</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>12.6</b>
Additions	2.4	-	0.4	2.8
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Currency translation effects	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost December 31, 2021</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>15.4</b>
Additions	3.0	0.1	5.9	9.0
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Currency translation effects	-0.0	-0.0	-0.0	-0.1
<b>Cost December 31, 2022</b>	<b>14.8</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>9.2</b>	<b>24.3</b>
<b>Accumulated depreciation January 1, 2021</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>2.2</b>
Depreciation for the year	1.5	0.0	0.4	2.0
Impairment for the year	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-	-
Currency translation effects	-	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated depreciation December 31, 2021</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>4.2</b>



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

3.1

Property, Plant and Equipment

USD million
Depreciation for the year
Impairment for the year
Disposals
Currency translation effects
Accumulated depreciation December 31, 2022
Carrying amount January 1, 2021
Carrying amount December 31, 2021
Carrying amount December 31, 2022
Economic life (years)
Depreciation plan

Fixtures and fittings	Transport-ation tools	Office machinery and equipment	Total
1.1	0.1	1.7	2.9
-	-	-	-
-	-	-0.0	-0.0
-0.0	-0.0	-0.0	-0.0
4.4	0.2	2.5	7.1
7.7	0.2	2.5	10.4
8.5	0.2	2.5	11.2
10.4	0.2	6.7	17.3
3-7	5	3-7	
Straight-line method			

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 3.2

## Right-of-Use Assets and Related Lease Liabilities

### Accounting policies

At the inception of a contract, the group assesses whether the contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the group assesses whether:

- The agreement creates enforceable rights of payment and obligations
- The identified asset is physically distinct
- The supplier does not have a substantive right to substitute the asset throughout the period of use
- It has the right to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from the use of the asset
- It has the decision-making rights that are most relevant to changing how and for what purpose the asset is used throughout the contract period

#### Group as a lessee

At the commencement date, the group recognizes a lease liability and a corresponding right-of-use asset for all lease agreements in which it is the lessee, except for the following exemptions applied:

- Short-term leases (defined as 12 months or less)
- Low-value assets

For these leases, the group recognizes the lease payments as operating expenses in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

#### Measuring the lease liability

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments for the right to use the underlying asset during the

lease term that is not paid at the commencement date. The lease term represents the non-cancellable period of the lease, together with periods covered by an option to extend the lease when the group is reasonably certain to exercise this option, and periods covered by an option to terminate the lease if the group is reasonably certain not to exercise that option.

The lease payments included in the measurement comprise:

- Fixed lease payments, less any lease incentives received
- Variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, initially measured using the index or rate as at the commencement date

The lease liability is subsequently measured by increasing the carrying amount to reflect interest on the lease liability, reducing the carrying amount to reflect the lease payments made and remeasuring the carrying amount to reflect any reassessment or lease modifications, or to reflect adjustments in lease payments due to an adjustment in index or rate.

The group presents its lease liabilities as separate line items in the consolidated statement of financial position. Cash flows related to payments for the principal portion of the lease liability are classified within financing activities.

#### Measuring the right-of-use asset

The right-of-use asset is initially measured at cost. The cost of the right-of-use asset includes the corresponding amount of the initial measurement of the lease liability, any lease payments made at or before the commencement date and initial direct costs incurred.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor's Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 3.2

## Right-of-Use Assets and Related Lease Liabilities

The right-of-use asset is subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, applying the same policies for impairment as for property, plant and equipment (note 3.5). The right-of-use asset is depreciated from the commencement date to the earlier of the lease term and the remaining useful life of the right-of-use asset. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis.

The group presents its right-of-use assets as separate line items in the consolidated statement of financial position.

<i>USD million</i>
<b>Carrying amount of right-of-use assets January 1, 2021</b>
Addition of right-of-use assets
Depreciation of right-of-use assets
Currency translation effect
<b>Carrying amount of right-of-use assets December 31, 2021</b>
Addition of right-of-use assets
Remeasurement of right-of-use assets
Depreciation of right-of-use assets
Currency translation effect
<b>Carrying amount of right-of-use assets December 31, 2022</b>
Lease term or remaining useful life
Depreciation method

### The group's leased assets

The group leases several assets, mainly office buildings and production facilities in Norway, Poland, and the U.S. Additionally, the group leases a small number of vehicles (cars and trucks). The group also leases machinery and equipment, however, these are expensed as incurred, as they are either considered short-term or of low value. The right-of-use assets recognized are presented in the table below:

	Office buildings and production facilities	Total
Vehicles		
0.0	13.2	13.2
0.1	1.4	1.5
-0.0	-2.5	-2.5
-	-0.6	-0.6
0.1	11.6	11.6
0.3	18.8	19.0
0.0	4.9	4.9
-0.1	-3.6	-3.7
0.0	-0.6	-0.6
0.3	31.0	31.3
2-3 years	2-14 years	
Straight-line	Straight-line	



Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

►

Notes

- 1 Background
- 2 Operating Performance
- 3 **Asset Base**
- 4 Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity
- 5 Tax
- 6 Group Structure
- 7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

3.2

Right-of-use  
Assets and  
Related Lease  
Liabilities

<i>USD million</i>	2022	2021
Expenses in the period related to practical expedients and variable payments		
Short-term lease expenses	1.7	0.6
Low-value assets lease expenses	-	-
Variable lease expenses in the period (not included in the lease liabilities)	-	0.1
Total lease expenses in the period	1.7	0.7

The lease expenses in the period related to short-term leases and variable lease payments are included in other operating expenses in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, and the

payments are presented in the group’s operating activities in the consolidated statement of cash flows.

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

► Notes

- 1

Background
- 2

Operating Performance
- 3

Asset Base
- 4

Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity
- 5

Tax
- 6

Group Structure
- 7

Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

3.2

Right-of-use  
Assets and  
Related Lease  
Liabilities

The group’s lease liabilities

USD million

Undiscounted lease liabilities and maturity of cash outflows

Less than one year

One to three years

More than three years

Total undiscounted lease liabilities

31.12.2022

31.12.2021

7.3

5.2

13.8

15.0

26.9

11.1

48.0

31.3

USD million

Notes

Summary of lease liabilities in the financial statements

At the beginning of period

Additions through acquisition

New and remeasured leases recognized during the year

Cash payments for the principal portion of the lease liability4.2

Cash payments for the interest portion of the lease liability4.2

Interest expense on lease liabilities4.5

Currency translation effects4.5

Total lease liabilities

Current lease liabilities in the statement of financial position

Non-current lease liabilities in the statement of financial position

Total cash outflow for the year ended December 31

16.5

18.4

-

-

23.8

1.6

-3.8

-2.8

-1.2

-0.9

1.2

0.9

-0.8

-0.7

35.7

16.5

6.8

3.6

28.9

12.9

-5.0

-3.6

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

## 3.2

### Right-of-use Assets and Related Lease Liabilities

#### Inflation adjustments

In addition to the lease liabilities presented above, the group is committed to pay variable lease payments for its office buildings and manufacturing facilities mainly related to future inflation adjustments in Norway, Poland, and the U.S, which are not included in the initial calculation of lease liabilities. The lease liability and right-of-use asset will be adjusted when the inflation adjustment has a cash flow effect.

#### Extension and termination options

The group has certain lease contracts that include extension and termination options. These options are negotiated by management to provide flexibility in managing the group’s business needs. Management applies judgment in evaluating whether it is reasonably certain whether or not to exercise the option to renew or terminate the lease. That is, it considers all relevant factors that create an economic incentive for the group to exercise either the renewal or termination option. After the commencement date, the group reassesses the lease term if there is a significant event or change of circumstances that is within its control and affects its ability to exercise or not to exercise the option to renew or terminate.

The group includes the renewal period for leases as a part of the lease term for leases where management is reasonably certain to exercise the option to renew the leases. Furthermore, the periods

covered by termination options are included as part of the lease term only when the options are reasonably certain not to be exercised. As most of AutoStore’s contracts represent relatively standardized office facilities, extension options are in most cases not taken into consideration when determining the lease term when the initial contract term is five years and above.

#### Other matters

The group’s leases do not contain provisions or restrictions that impact the group’s dividend policies or financing possibilities. Further, the group does not have significant residual value guarantees related to its leases.

#### Lease commitments not yet commenced

As at December 31, 2022, the group has three lease contracts that have not yet commenced, of which all are related to office buildings. The future lease payments for these non-cancellable lease contracts are USD 0.5 million within one year, USD 4.8 million within five years and USD 2.3 million after five years.

The group does not have any other significant exposure related to its leases which requires further disclosures.



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 3.3

## Goodwill

### Accounting policies

Recognized goodwill originates from the acquisition of AutoStore by Thomas H. Lee Partners in 2019 and the acquisition of Locai in 2021. Please refer to [note 6.2](#) for further information.

The value of goodwill is primarily related to synergies, assembled workforce and their competency to generate and commercialize new technology, as well as high growth expectations. Goodwill also arises due to the requirement to recognize deferred tax liabilities for the difference between the assigned values and the tax bases of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination at amounts that do not reflect fair value.

Goodwill is initially measured at cost (being the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred, the amount recognized for non-controlling interests and any previous interest held over the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed).

After initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the group’s cash-generating units (CGUs) that are expected to benefit from the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the acquiree are assigned to those units.

The goodwill from the acquisitions of AutoStore in 2019 and Locai in 2021 was allocated to the AutoStore system CGU. The key assumptions used to determine the recoverable amount of the CGU are disclosed in [note 3.5](#).

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

►

Notes

1

Background

2

Operating Performance

3

Asset Base

4

Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity

5

Tax

6

Group Structure

7

Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

3.3

Goodwill

<i>USD million</i>	Note	Goodwill
<b>Cost January 1, 2021</b>		<b>1,256.0</b>
Additions through acquisition	6.2	9.2
Currency translation effects		-41.0
<b>Cost December 31, 2021</b>		<b>1,224.2</b>
Additions through acquisition		-
Currency translation effects		-127.8
<b>Cost December 31, 2022</b>		<b>1,096.4</b>
Carrying amount January 1, 2021		<b>1,256.0</b>
Carrying amount December 31, 2021		<b>1,224.2</b>
Carrying amount December 31, 2022		<b>1,096.4</b>

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
► Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 3.4

## Other Intangible Assets

### Nature of the group’s intangible assets

At the acquisition of AutoStore by Thomas H. Lee Partners in 2019, the group recognized intangible assets for: technology, trademarks, patents, and customer relations. Subsequently, the group has recognized intangible assets comprising internal development projects related to the AutoStore system. In connection with the acquisition of Locai in 2021, the group has recognized intangible assets comprising software and technology.

### Accounting policies

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is their fair value on the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses.

#### Government grants

Government grants are recognized where there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received, and all attached conditions will be complied with. When the grant relates to an expense item, it is recognized as income on a systematic basis over the periods that the related costs, for which it is intended to compensate, are expensed. When the grant relates to an asset, it is recognized as income in equal amounts over the expected useful life of the related asset.

The group’s government grants relate primarily to compensation for research and development, which are recognized as a reduction in capitalized assets and decreases the future amortization expense.

### Significant accounting judgments

#### Capitalization of internal development costs

Development expenditures on an individual project, which represent new applications/technology, are recognized as an intangible asset when the group can demonstrate:

- The technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that the asset will be available for use or sale
- Its intention to complete and its ability and intention to use or sell the asset
- How the asset will generate future economic benefits
- The availability of resources to complete the asset
- The ability to measure reliably the expenditure during development

Other costs are classified as research and are expensed as incurred. These expenses are disclosed in [note 2.6](#).

Following initial recognition of the development expenditure as an asset, the asset is carried at cost less any accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses. Amortization of the asset begins when the asset is available for its intended use and is amortized over the period of expected future benefit. When an asset is available for its intended use, it is reclassified from internal development to the respective relevant asset class.

Initial capitalization of direct costs is based on management’s judgment that technological and economic feasibility is confirmed, usually when a product development project has reached a defined milestone according to an established project management model. In determining the amounts to be capitalized, management makes assumptions regarding the expected future cash generation of the project, discount rates to be applied, and the expected period of benefits. The assessment of when product development is capitalized is highly subjective, as the outcome of these projects may be uncertain.



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 <b>Asset Base</b>
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor's Report
Alternative Performance Measures

3.4

Other Intangible Assets

Significant accounting estimates and assumptions

*Useful lives of intangibles*

The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed as either finite or indefinite and may in some cases involve considerable judgments. Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

Intangible assets with finite useful lives are amortized over the useful economic life and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortization period and the amortization method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at the end of each reporting period. Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset are considered to modify the amortization period or method, as appropriate, and are treated as changes in accounting estimates. The amortization expense on intangible assets is recognized in the statement of comprehensive income in the line for amortization of intangible assets. A potential change in the remaining useful life of an intangible asset would have resulted in increased or decreased amortization expense and a corresponding decrease or increase in profit and equity.

Trademarks that have existed for a long period of time and have a sound reputation at the time of acquisition are assessed as having an indefinite useful life, and are not amortized. An indefinite useful life means that it is not possible to estimate the foreseeable period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows for

the entity. Only trademarks that are purchased through the acquisition of companies are capitalized in the consolidated financial statements.

See note 3.5 for impairment considerations and annual testing of the group's intangible assets with indefinite useful lives. No indicators for impairment of intangible assets were identified in the current or prior year.

The group's classification of intangible assets

*Software and technology*

The value of the group's intangible asset primarily relates to the underlying robot/robot technology and the integrated software that controls and optimizes the performance of every robot and moving part of the system. The underlying base technology was recognized through the acquisition of AutoStore by Thomas H. Lee Partners in 2019. Base technology capitalized through the PPA is amortized over the expected useful life of 25 years. New products and features being developed with shorter expected useful life using this base technology are generally amortized over 5 years. In 2021, USD 3.6 million related to the Locai acquisition was also capitalized.

*Internal development*

Internally developed assets are amortized from the time when the assets are available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management and reclassified to either software and technology or patents, based on the type and nature of the internally developed asset.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

3.4

Other  
Intangible  
Assets

*Patents*

Patents are intangible assets arising from legal rights. Patents are amortized over 13-18 years, which is the period of the contractual or other legal rights and the period (determined by economic factors) over which the group expects to obtain economic benefits from the asset.

*Customer relationships*

Customer relationships were recognized through the acquisition of AutoStore in 2019 and represent the value of the company’s distributor relationships at the time of the acquisition. Customer relationships are amortized on a straight-line basis over 5 years, being the estimated useful life of benefit from the acquisition date of customer relationships.

*Trademarks*

Trademarks were recognized through the acquisition of AutoStore in 2019. Trademarks have an indefinite useful life and are tested for impairment annually.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

3.4

Other Intangible Assets

USD million

<b>Cost January 1, 2021</b>
Additions through acquisitions
Additions
Reclassification
Currency translation effects
<b>Cost December 31, 2021</b>
Additions
Reclassification
Currency translation effects
<b>Cost December 31, 2022</b>
<b>Accumulated amortization January 1, 2021</b>
Amortization for the year
Reclassification
Currency translation effects
<b>Accumulated amortization December 31, 2021</b>
Amortization for the year
Currency translation effects
<b>Accumulated amortization December 31, 2022</b>
<b>Carrying amount January 1, 2021</b>
<b>Carrying amount December 31, 2021</b>
<b>Carrying amount December 31, 2022</b>
Economic life (years)
Amortization method

Trade-marks	Software and technology	Patents rights	Customer relationships	Internal development	Total
<b>6.9</b>	<b>470.4</b>	<b>90.2</b>	<b>125.6</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>712.5</b>
-	3.6	-	-	-	<b>3.6</b>
-	-	-	-	28.2	<b>28.2</b>
-	23.1	4.4	-	-27.5	<b>-</b>
0.3	-11.1	0.9	-2.4	-6.2	<b>-18.4</b>
<b>7.2</b>	<b>486.1</b>	<b>95.4</b>	<b>123.2</b>	<b>13.9</b>	<b>725.8</b>
-	-	-	-	34.1	<b>34.1</b>
-	18.7	5.6	-	-24.3	<b>-</b>
-1.2	-48.0	-7.3	-6.2	-0.3	<b>-63.0</b>
<b>6.0</b>	<b>456.7</b>	<b>93.7</b>	<b>117.0</b>	<b>23.5</b>	<b>697.0</b>
-	<b>25.4</b>	<b>6.8</b>	<b>34.3</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>68.2</b>
-	22.6	5.7	25.3	-	<b>53.7</b>
-	1.3	0.3	-	-1.6	<b>-</b>
-	-0.1	-0.0	-0.1	-	<b>-0.2</b>
-	<b>49.3</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>59.6</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>121.6</b>
-	22.8	5.6	22.7	-	<b>51.1</b>
-	-0.2	-0.1	-0.1	-	<b>-0.4</b>
-	<b>71.9</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>82.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>172.3</b>
<b>6.9</b>	<b>445.0</b>	<b>83.4</b>	<b>91.3</b>	<b>17.7</b>	<b>644.3</b>
<b>7.2</b>	<b>436.7</b>	<b>82.7</b>	<b>63.7</b>	<b>13.9</b>	<b>604.0</b>
<b>6.0</b>	<b>384.8</b>	<b>75.4</b>	<b>34.9</b>	<b>23.5</b>	<b>524.6</b>
Indefinite	5-25	13-18	5.0	N/A	
N/A	Straight-line				

New additions recognized during 2022 relate to USD 34.1 million of internal development costs, compared to USD 28.2 million in 2021. Internal development costs of USD 24.3 million related to finished

projects are reclassified to software and technology and patents, USD 27.5 million were reclassified in 2021.



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 <b>Asset Base</b>
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 3.5

## Impairment Considerations

### Accounting policies

At the reporting date, the group assesses whether there are external or internal indicators of impairment of property, plant and equipment (“PP&E”), right-of-use assets, intangible assets, and goodwill. Impairment indicators will typically be changes in market developments, competitive situations and technological developments. The group has goodwill and trademarks with indefinite useful lives (see notes 3.3 and 3.4) and internal development projects in progress that are tested for impairment annually, or more often, when the circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired.

For the purpose of impairment testing, assets (except goodwill) are grouped together into the smallest group of assets that generates independent cash flows (cash-generating units, CGUs). Goodwill is allocated to the cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination.

Impairment is determined by assessing the recoverable amount of each CGU. When the recoverable amount of the CGU is less than its carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognized. An asset’s recoverable amount is the higher of an asset’s or CGU’s fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. When the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

The fair value less costs of disposal calculation is based on available data from binding sales transactions, conducted at arm’s length terms, for similar assets or observable market prices less incremental costs for disposing of the asset. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used.

Impairment losses recognized in respect to CGUs are first allocated to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill; any remaining amount is then allocated to reduce the carrying amounts of the other assets in the unit. Impairment losses are reversed if the loss no longer exists for intangible and fixed assets, while impairment losses relating to goodwill cannot be reversed in future periods.

### Impairment assessment of PP&E, right-of-use assets and intangible assets with finite useful life

When reviewing for indication of impairment of PP&E, right-of-use assets, and intangible assets with a finite useful life, the group considers the relationship between the estimated market capitalization of the group and its book value. In addition, the group considers factors such as industry growth, the impact of general economic conditions, changes to the technological and legal environment, and the group’s market share and performance compared to previous forecasts in this assessment, among other factors. No impairments have been recognized to the group’s PP&E, right-of-use assets, and intangible assets with finite useful life on December 31, 2022 or December 31, 2021.

### Impairment assessment of goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful life

The group performs the impairment test of goodwill and assets with indefinite useful life on December 31 or when circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 <b>Asset Base</b>
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor's Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 3.5

## Impairment Considerations

*AutoStore system – CGU*

The AutoStore Group is being monitored as one unit by management and operates as a separate business. Cash flows are reported in the same format as the quarterly and annual reports, on a group level.

Following the acquisition by Thomas H. Lee Partners in July 2019 and the acquisition of Locai in 2021, goodwill was allocated to one CGU (the “AutoStore CGU”). The group has determined one operating segment, i.e. AutoStore system according to IFRS 8 Operating Segments, which is the same level as the CGU determined for the goodwill impairment test. The AutoStore system is currently the smallest identifiable group of assets that generates cash inflows to the group, and these are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets. As the group’s trademark is an intangible asset with an indefinite useful life that does not generate largely independent cash inflows, impairment is tested based on the AutoStore system CGU and any impairment is made proportionate to the asset’s carrying amount.

*Basis for determining the recoverable amount*

The CGU’s recoverable amount has been determined based on its value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. The cash flows are derived from the detailed budget and forecast calculations for the next five years approved by the Board of Directors. Restructuring activities and significant future investments are excluded from the budgets. A long-term growth rate is calculated and applied to project future cash flows after the forecast period.

The table below outlines the carrying amounts of goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives and intangible assets not yet commenced amortization, which are tested for impairment annually.

	31.12.2022	31.12.2021
<i>USD million</i>		
<b>AutoStore system - CGU</b>		
Goodwill	1,096.4	1,224.2
Trademarks	6.0	7.2
Internal development projects in progress	23.5	13.9
<b>Total carrying amount</b>	<b>1,125.9</b>	<b>1,245.3</b>

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 <b>Asset Base</b>
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 3.5

## Impairment Considerations

The recoverable amount is sensitive to revenue growth in the forecast period, the discount rate, expected future cash flows, and the terminal growth rate (further described below). The recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is higher than its carrying amount and no impairment loss is recognized in the year. The carrying amount of the CGU includes goodwill, intangible assets and trademarks together with other operational assets and net working capital. Management believes that no reasonably probable change in the key assumptions would cause the carrying amount of the CGU to materially exceed its recoverable amount. The result of the annual impairment test is further evidenced by a P/B-level of 4.6 on traded shares as of December 31, 2022.

### Significant accounting estimates and assumptions

#### *Impairment testing of goodwill, trademarks and internal development projects in progress*

The calculation of value in use for the AutoStore system CGU is most sensitive to the following assumptions:

- Compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of sales in the forecast period
- Operating cash flow margin
- Pre-tax discount rate
- Terminal growth rate

#### *CAGR of sales in the forecast period*

The expected growth in operating revenue is based on the expected high growth in the industry and AutoStore’s market share.

The growth forecast is based on management’s expectations of future conditions in the market, including the entry of new participants to the market.

#### *Operating cash flow margin*

The operating cash flow margin is determined based on an analysis of historical levels of revenue, cost of goods sold (COGS) and operating expenses, while forward-looking estimates are derived using scenario-weighted assumptions for these profit and loss/cash flow measures.

#### *Pre-tax discount rate*

The pre-tax discount rate is set to 11.7% as of December 31, 2022, compared to 10.7% in 2021. The rate is estimated based on the weighted average cost of capital (WACC), and is an estimate of the market risks specific to the CGU.

#### *Terminal growth rate*

The terminal growth rate, which is set to 2.0% as of December 31, 2022, is the estimated long-term rate of growth in the economy where the business operates, aligned with long-term global inflation targets.

#### *Climate-related matters*

The group constantly monitors the latest government regulations in relation to climate-related matters. As of December 31, 2022, no regulation has been passed that will impact the group. The group will adjust the key assumptions used in value-in-use calculations and sensitivity to changes in assumptions should a change be required.



Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

- 1 Background
- 2 Operating Performance
- 3 Asset Base
- 4 Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity**
- 5 Tax
- 6 Group Structure
- 7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

4

Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity

**4.1** Overview of Financial Instruments

**4.2** Interest-bearing Liabilities

**4.3** Aging of Financial Liabilities

**4.4** Cash and Cash Equivalents

**4.5** Finance Income and Finance Costs

**4.6** Fair Value Measurement

**4.7** Financial Risk

**4.8** Equity and Shareholders

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
► Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor's Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 4.1

## Overview of Financial Instruments

### Accounting policies

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

#### Classification of financial instruments

The group’s financial instruments are grouped into the following categories:

#### Financial assets

Financial assets measured subsequently at amortized cost: Includes mainly trade and other receivables and cash and cash equivalents.

All of the group’s financial assets are part of the group’s business model with the sole objective to collect contractual cash flows. Additionally, the contractual terms of the financial assets give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding, thereby passing the “Solely Payments of Principal and Interest” (“SPPI”) test.

#### Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities measured subsequently at amortized cost: Represent the group’s interest-bearing liabilities, as well as non-interest-bearing liabilities such as trade payables.

The group does not have derivative financial instruments. None of the group’s financial liabilities are designated at fair value through profit or loss, i.e. they are all measured at amortized cost.

#### Initial recognition and subsequent measurement

*Financial assets and liabilities at amortized cost*  
The group’s financial assets and liabilities are initially recognized at fair value plus directly attributable transaction expenses. Subsequently, these instruments are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method (“EIR”). Gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss upon impairment when the instruments are derecognized, as well as through the EIR amortization process.

Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The amortization is included as finance costs in the statement of comprehensive income.

The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the financial liability, or (where appropriate) a shorter period, to the amortized cost of a financial liability.

*Impairment of financial assets*  
Financial assets measured at amortized cost are considered for impairment by recognizing an allowance for expected credit losses (ECLs). The group applies a simplified approach (as applicable for trade receivables) in calculating ECLs, where the group does not track changes in credit risk but instead recognizes a loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date. The group bases its

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 4.1

## Overview of Financial Instruments

ECLs on its historical losses, adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic environment (e.g. market trends, default rates in the retail market, etc.). See note 4.7 for further information related to the management of credit risk.

The group considers a financial asset to be in default when internal or external information indicates that the group is unlikely to receive the outstanding contractual amounts in full before taking into account any credit enhancements held by the group. A financial asset is written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovering the contractual cash flows.

*Derecognition of financial instruments*  
A financial asset is derecognized when the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, the group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or the group has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full under a “pass-through” arrangement.

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged, canceled, or expired. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on

substantially different terms or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

*IBOR reform*  
The group has non-current interest-bearing loans and borrowings with indexed interest rates based on EURIBOR and LIBOR. As a consequence of the IBOR reform, LIBOR is expected to be discontinued as a benchmark rate in June 2023 and will be replaced by new benchmark rates, known as alternative Risk Free Rates (RFRs). EURIBOR is already reformed and no further changes are expected as of this date. The group is continuously monitoring the situation and working on replacing the LIBOR with a reformed benchmark rate (SOFR), however as of December 31, 2022, the group does not expect any significant effects on the group’s financial reporting as a result of the IBOR reform.

The carrying amounts of the group’s financial assets and liabilities are presented in the tables below:



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

4.1

Overview of Financial Instruments

USD million	Notes	31.12.2022	31.12.2021
Assets			
Loans and receivables			
Trade receivables	2.7	90.0	46.5
Cash and cash equivalents	4.4	174.8	146.9
Other non-current assets		1.6	3.0
Total financial assets		266.4	196.4
Liabilities			
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings, including trade payables			
Non-current interest-bearing liabilities	4.2	421.8	435.6
Current interest-bearing liabilities	4.2	1.0	0.7
Trade payables	2.8	49.0	47.5
Non-current lease liabilities	3.2	28.9	12.9
Current lease liabilities	3.2	6.8	3.6
Total financial liabilities		507.5	500.3

Significant finance income and finance costs arising from the group’s financial instruments are disclosed separately in note 4.5. There are no changes in classification and measurement for the group’s financial assets and liabilities.

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

1

Background

2

Operating Performance

3

Asset Base

4

Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity

5

Tax

6

Group Structure

7

Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor's Report

Alternative Performance Measures

4.2

Interest-bearing Liabilities

<i>USD million</i>	Maturity	Interest rate	31.12.2022	31.12.2021
Senior Facilities: Facility B (EUR) <sup>1</sup>	30.07.26	EURIBOR +2.5%	260.2	276.3
Senior Facilities: Facility B (USD) <sup>1</sup>	30.07.26	LIBOR +3.25%	167.0	167.0
Capitalized fees - Facility B + SL Facility			-5.4	-7.7
<b>Total non-current interest-bearing loans and borrowings</b>			<b>421.8</b>	<b>435.6</b>

<i>USD million</i>	Maturity	Interest rate	31.12.2022	31.12.2021
Senior Facilities: Facility B (EUR) <sup>1</sup>	30.07.26	EURIBOR +2.5%	1.0	0.7
Senior Facilities: Facility B (USD) <sup>1</sup>	30.07.26	LIBOR +3.25%	-	-
<b>Total current interest-bearing loans and borrowings</b>			<b>1.0</b>	<b>0.7</b>

<sup>1</sup> The Facilities have an interest rate floor of 0%, as such the base rate may not be negative.

In November 2021, the group established a new revolving credit facility (RCF) that may be drawn at any time up to USD 150 million. The revolving facility bears interest at a rate of LIBOR +2.00%.

The group has not drawn any amounts on the RCF as of December 31, 2022. Management has assessed that the fair value of interest-bearing loans and borrowings are not significantly different from their carrying amounts.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 4.2

## Interest-bearing Liabilities

Secured non-current debt of USD 450.7 million consists of long-term interest-bearing loans and borrowings of USD 421.8 million and USD 28.9 million of the long-term portion of leasing liabilities. The group has pledged shares and bank accounts in the subsidiaries AutoStore AS, AutoStore Technology AS, Automate Bidco AS, and Automate Holdco I AS to the credit institutions as security for the USD 421.8

million long-term interest-bearing loans and borrowings. The lease liabilities of USD 28.9 million are secured with the lessors having security in the underlying leasing objects.

The assets pledged by the group as security for its interest-bearing loans and borrowings are presented in the table below:

	31.12.2022	31.12.2021
USD million		
Secured balance sheet liabilities		
Non-current interest-bearing loans and borrowings	421.8	435.6
Current interest-bearing loans and borrowings	1.0	0.7
Total secured balance sheet liabilities	422.8	436.3
Balance sheet value of assets pledged as security for secured liabilities		
Property, plant and equipment	17.3	11.2
Right-of-use assets	31.3	11.6
Intangible assets	524.6	604.0
Other non-current assets	1.6	3.0
Inventories	83.5	51.4
Trade receivables	90.0	46.5
Other receivables	19.9	21.2
Cash and cash equivalents	126.5	66.8
Total assets pledged as security for interest-bearing loans and borrowings	894.5	815.8

The group has not given any guarantees to or on behalf of third parties in the current and previous periods.



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 4.2

## Interest-bearing Liabilities

### Covenant requirements

The revolving credit facility contains a “springing” financial covenant which is set at a senior secured net leverage ratio of 6.75x. The financial covenant under the new revolving credit facility will only be tested on a semi-annual date if, at that semi-annual date, the cash drawings under the new revolving credit facility (subject to certain carve-outs and net cash and cash equivalents of the group) exceeds 40% of the total commitments under the new revolving credit facility.

The credit agreements contain certain additional “incurrence” covenants that are tested upon the occurrence of an event rather than on an ongoing basis and which limit, among other things, the company’s use of capital. These covenants can only be violated as a result of a voluntary action, including, but not limited to, (i) incurring debt; (ii) paying a dividend or otherwise distributing value outside

the restricted group; (iii) making a non-controlling investment; (iv) selling an asset; (v) completing certain mergers; (vi) granting a guarantee of third-party indebtedness; (viii) making a loan to a third party; (ix) permitting a dividend blocker; (x) entering into a transaction with an affiliate; or (xi) granting a lien. Each of these covenants is subject to customary carve-outs, permissions and certain debt baskets, and for so long as the group remains listed with a Senior Secured Net Leverage that does not exceed 3.50x, the restrictions specified in paragraphs (i) to (x) (inclusive) are suspended.

Based on the above, no covenant testing was required as of December 31, 2022.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

4.3

Aging of Financial Liabilities

Contractual undiscounted cash flows from financial liabilities are presented below:

<i>USD million</i>	Less than 6 months	6 to 12 months	1 to 3 years	Over 3 years	Total
Lease liability (note 3.2)	3.6	3.6	13.8	26.9	48.0
Non-current interest-bearing loans and borrowings (note 4.2) <sup>1</sup>	13.0	13.0	52.2	440.2	518.5
Current interest-bearing loans and borrowings (note 4.2)	1.0	-	-	-	1.0
Trade payables (note 2.8)	49.0	-	-	-	49.0
Total December 31, 2022	66.7	16.7	66.0	467.1	616.5
Lease liability (note 3.2)	2.6	2.6	15.0	11.1	31.3
Non-current interest-bearing loans and borrowings (note 4.2) <sup>1</sup>	6.2	6.2	24.7	461.8	498.8
Current interest-bearing loans and borrowings (note 4.2)	0.7	-	-	-	0.7
Trade payables (note 2.8)	47.5	-	-	-	47.5
Total December 31, 2021	57.0	8.8	39.6	472.9	578.3

1 Cash flows disclosed for non-current interest-bearing loans and borrowings also include estimated interest payments based on current level of interest.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

4.3

Aging of Financial Liabilities

Reconciliation of changes in liabilities incurred as a result of financing activities in 2022:

USD million	31.12. 2021	Cash flow effect	Non-cash changes			31.12. 2022
			Foreign exchange movement	New leases recognized	Other changes	
Lease liabilities (note 3.2)	16.5	-5.0	-0.8	23.8	1.2	35.7
Non-current interest-bearing loans and borrowings - The facilities (note 4.2)	435.6	-14.4	-16.1	-	16.8	421.8
Current interest-bearing loans and borrowings (note 4.2)	0.7	-0.7	-	-	1.0	1.0
Total liabilities from financing	452.8	-20.1	-16.9	23.8	18.9	458.5



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

4.3

Aging of Financial Liabilities

Reconciliation of changes in liabilities incurred as a result of financing activities in 2021:

USD million	1.1. 2021	Cash flow effect	Non-cash changes			31.12. 2021
			Foreign exchange movement	New leases recognized	Other changes	
Lease liabilities (note 3.2)	18.4	-3.6	-0.7	1.6	0.9	16.5
Non-current interest-bearing loans and borrowings - The facilities (note 4.2)	692.2	-266.8	-22.6	-	32.7	435.6
Current interest-bearing loans and borrowings (note 4.2)	2.8	-2.8	-	-	0.7	0.7
Total liabilities from financing	713.4	-273.2	-23.3	1.6	34.3	452.8

Cash flow effects related to non-current interest-bearing loans and borrowings disclosed above include both principal payments (or proceeds from issuance of new debt) and interest payments.

The “Other” column includes the effect of reclassification of non-current portion of interest-bearing loans and borrowings, and the effect of accrued interest during the year and amortization on interest-bearing loans and borrowings. The group classifies interest paid as cash flows from financing activities.

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

▶ Notes

1

Background

2

Operating Performance

3

Asset Base

4

Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity

5

Tax

6

Group Structure

7

Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance Measures

4.4

Cash and Cash  
Equivalents

Accounting policies

Cash and cash equivalents in the statement of financial position comprise cash at banks and short-term deposits with a maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

	31.12.2022	31.12.2021
<i>USD million</i>		
Bank deposits, unrestricted	172.1	109.7
Bank deposits, restricted	2.8	37.2
<b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>174.8</b>	<b>146.9</b>

“Bank deposits, restricted” mainly consists of employee tax and deposits. The company has multiple banking relationships for its deposits. For more information on the group’s credit facilities, please refer to note 4.2.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor's Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 4.5

## Finance Income and Finance Costs

### Accounting policies

Interest income and interest expenses on loans and receivables are calculated using the effective interest method.

Foreign currency gains or losses are reported as foreign exchange loss or foreign exchange gain in financial income or financial expense, except for currency translation effects from investments in foreign subsidiaries, which are presented within other compre-

hensive income (OCI). For other accounting policies related to the underlying financial instruments, reference is made to [note 4.1](#).

Interest expense on lease liabilities represents the interest rate implicit in the lease, or the incremental borrowing rate used to measure the lease liabilities recognized in the balance sheet. For further information, please refer to [note 3.2](#).

USD million		2022	2021
Finance income			
Net foreign exchange gain		-	19.2
Interest income	Financial assets	4.2	0.0
Total finance income		4.2	19.2
Finance costs			
Net foreign exchange loss		21.2	0
Interest expenses (note 4.2)	Interest-bearing loans and borrowings	19.7	30.6
Amortization of transaction cost (note 4.2)	Interest-bearing loans and borrowings	2.3	6.5
Interest on lease liability (note 3.2)	Other financial liabilities	1.2	0.9
Other financial expenses	Interest-bearing loans and borrowings	-0.4	3.2
Total finance costs		44.0	41.2

Net finance cost in 2022 was USD 39.8 million compared to USD 22.0 million in 2021. The main difference relates to changes in foreign exchange gain/loss on the group's deposits and long-term loans in

currencies other than the functional currency. The decrease in interest expenses is a result of partial repayment of long-term loans in November 2021.



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
► Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 <b>Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity</b>
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor's Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 4.6

## Fair Value Measurement

### Accounting policies

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the group.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest. A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset at its highest and best use or by selling it to another participant that would use the asset at its highest and best use.

The group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- **Level 1** – Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- **Level 2** – Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable
- **Level 3** – Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable

### Fair value disclosures

Management has assessed that the fair values of cash and short-term deposits, trade and other receivables, trade payables and other current liabilities approximate their carrying amounts largely due to the short-term maturities of these instruments and the current risk-free interest rates.

#### *Interest-bearing loans and borrowings*

The fair values of the group's interest-bearing loans and borrowings are determined by using the Discounted Cash Flow (DCF) method using a discount rate that reflects the issuer's borrowing rate at the end of the reporting period. The fair values of the group's interest-bearing loans and borrowings are in most cases similar to the carrying amount, as the interest rates are floating and as the own non-performance risk as at December 31, 2022 was assessed to be insignificant.

Set out below is a comparison, by class, of the carrying amounts and fair values of the group's financial instruments, other than those with carrying amounts that are reasonable approximations of fair values:

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

►

Notes

- 1
- Background
- 2
- Operating Performance
- 3
- Asset Base
- 4
- Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity
- 5
- Tax
- 6
- Group Structure
- 7
- Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

4.6

Fair Value  
Measurement

<i>USD million</i>	Date	Carrying amount	Fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Liabilities disclosed at fair value						
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings (note 4.2)	December 31, 2022	422.8	422.8		X	
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings (note 4.2)	December 31, 2021	436.3	436.3		X	

The type and nature of the group’s funding did not change in 2022 compared to 2021, therefore a transfer between levels did not occur.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 4.7

## Financial Risk

### Overview

The group is exposed to a range of financial risks affecting its financial performance, including market risk, financial risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The group seeks to minimize potential adverse effects of such risks through sound business practice, risk management and hedging. At the current time, the liquidity risk of the group is assessed to be low based on the operating cash flows, scheduled repayments of debt and the availability of credit facilities.

Risk management is carried out by group management under policies approved by the Board. The Board reviews and agrees on policies for managing each of these risks, which are summarized below.

### Market risks

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk includes interest rate risk and foreign currency risk.

### Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The group’s exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the group’s Senior Facilities, which have base interest rates in LIBOR and EURIBOR. The group does not currently hedge the base interest rates. The current interest rate environment is low and the group may enter into contracts to offset some of the risks depending on the future expected interest rates.

For information on the IBOR reform and the group’s assessment, see [note 4.1](#).

### Interest rate sensitivity

The sensitivity to a possible change in interest rates, with all other variables held constant, on the group’s profit before tax, is illustrated below. In calculating the sensitivity analyses, the group assumes that the sensitivity of the relevant statement of profit or loss item is the effect of the assumed changes in respective financial risks.

	Increase/decrease in basis points	Increase/decrease in profit before tax	Increase/decrease in OCI <sup>1</sup>
USD million			
December 31, 2022	+/- 100	4.3	-
December 31, 2021	+/- 100	4.4	-

1 The group has no financial instruments through OCI and hence the effects on equity are zero.



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

4.7

Financial Risk

*Foreign currency risk*

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The group’s international business activities, supply chain, and global distribution network expose it to foreign exchange transaction risk and translation risk. The group’s risk of changes in foreign exchange rates relate primarily to the group’s operating activities (revenues and expenses denominated in a foreign currency), external financing through interest-bearing liabilities and the group’s net investment in foreign subsidiaries.

The group’s presentation currency is USD. Accordingly, changes in the value of the currencies in which it generates revenues and incurs costs in relation to USD affect the group’s overall revenue, profit or loss and financial position. Transactional risk arises when the group’s entities enter into transactions in currencies different than the entities’ functional currencies. A significant part of revenues is denominated in USD and EUR, with a smaller portion in NOK. Furthermore, a significant amount of the materials used in the group’s production are sourced from suppliers located in countries that have adopted Zloty (“PLN”) and EUR. The group’s suppliers are generally paid in EUR in addition to PLN, as such the group has significant costs in EUR and PLN. A large portion of the group’s

operations are conducted in Norway, where transactions to a large extent are made in NOK and, as such, the group has significant costs in NOK.

In case of unfavorable exchange rate fluctuations, such as a strong currency in the country of a supplier, and the group due to competitive pressure being unable to raise its prices, the group may face reduced gross margins leading to a decline in net results and a competitive disadvantage. Products and services provided and invoiced to the group in markets, with weaker local currencies may also lead to lower profit margins which could have an adverse effect on the group’s business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flow.

The group tries to limit its foreign currency exposure by having similar currencies for its revenues and operating expenses. The group’s interest-bearing liabilities are also denominated in the same foreign currencies, EUR and USD, thus the group has a natural hedge that reduces the impact of currency fluctuations in these currencies. The group does not hedge currency exposure with the use of financial instruments at the current time but monitors the net exposure over time.

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

1 Background

2 Operating Performance

3 Asset Base

4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity

5 Tax

6 Group Structure

7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor's Report

Alternative Performance Measures

4.7

Financial Risk

*Foreign currency sensitivity*

The following table illustrates the sensitivity of the group’s interest-bearing liabilities denominated in USD and EUR to a hypothetical increase or decrease in the foreign exchange rates in the period, holding all other variables constant:

<i>USD million</i>	Date	Change in FX rate	Increase/decrease in profit before tax	Increase/decrease in OCI <sup>1</sup>
Increase/decrease in NOK/USD	December 31, 2022	+/- 10%	16.7	-
Increase/decrease in NOK/EUR	December 31, 2022	+/- 10%	26.0	-
Increase/decrease in NOK/USD	December 31, 2021	+/- 10%	16.7	-
Increase/decrease in NOK/EUR	December 31, 2021	+/- 10%	27.6	-

<sup>1</sup> The group has no financial instruments through OCI and hence the effects on equity are zero.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor's Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 4.7

## Financial Risk

### Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counterparty will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The group is mainly exposed to credit risk from its operating activities.

In order to offset the risk on trade receivables, the company has entered into a credit insurance agreement. Additionally, the group manages its credit risks by trading only with recognized, credit-worthy third parties (mainly distributors/partners). It is the group's policy that all customers wishing to trade on credit terms are subject to credit verification procedures, which include an assessment of credit rating, short-term liquidity and financial position. The group obtains sufficient collateral (where appropriate) from customers as a means of mitigating the risk of financial loss from defaults. In addition, receivable balances are monitored on an ongoing basis, with the result that the group's exposure to losses has been insignificant and the overall credit risk is assessed as low (i.e. the group has not experienced any losses in the past).

An impairment analysis is performed at each reporting date to measure expected credit losses. The provision rates are based on days past due, product type, customer type and rating and coverage by letters of credit or other forms of credit insurance. For an overview of the aging of trade receivables and the expected credit losses recognized for trade receivables, please refer to [note 2.7](#).

### Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the group will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The group monitors its risk of a shortage of funds by monitoring its working capital, overdue trade receivables and establishing credit facilities.

The group's business requires access to significant credit and guarantee lines and other financing instruments. Its business could be negatively affected if the group is unable to meet its capital requirements in the future, for example as a result of weak financial market environments, a significant deterioration of its credit standing, a breach of or default under a credit facility agreement or if access to capital becomes cost prohibitive. The group's business activities could also be negatively affected if its customers or suppliers do not have access to financing on economically viable terms.

The group's objective is to maintain a balance between continuity of funding and flexibility through the use of credit facilities and the Senior Facilities agreement to finance working capital and investments. The group has flexible debt financing through a Revolving Credit Facility as part of the Senior Facilities and may further draw funds or establish additional incremental revolving facilities if deemed necessary (note 4.2). Additionally, the group has a significant positive cash flow from operating activities which limits its liquidity risk.

An overview of the maturity profile of the group's financial liabilities with corresponding cash flow effects is presented in [note 4.3](#).



Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

1 Background

2 Operating Performance

3 Asset Base

4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity

5 Tax

6 Group Structure

7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor's Report

Alternative Performance Measures

# 4.8

## Equity and Shareholders

For the purpose of the group’s capital management, capital includes issued capital and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity holders of the parent. The primary objective of the group’s capital management is to ensure that it maintains healthy working capital and financial stability in order to support its growing business operations and maximize shareholder value.

The group manages its capital structure and makes adjustments in light of changes in economic conditions. To maintain or adjust the

capital structure, the group may adjust the dividend payment to shareholders, return capital to shareholders, issue new shares, perform prepayments of debt or draw on short-term credit.

In order to achieve this overall objective, the group’s capital management, among other things, aims to ensure that it reinvests or returns excess cash flows from operations that are not necessary to maintain a healthy operating working capital to its investors. There has been no breach of the financial covenants in the current or previous period. Reference is made to [note 4.2](#).

Issued capital and reserves:

Share capital in AutoStore Holdings Ltd.	Number of shares authorized and fully paid	Par value per share (USD) <sup>1</sup>	Financial position (USD million)
At January 1, 2021	3,163,317,200	0.01	35.24
Share issue at January 4	9,279,444	0.01	0.11
Share issue at January 22	9,810,000	0.01	0.12
Share issue at April 13 (exercise of share options)	41,113,780	0.01	0.49
Share issue at October 12	6,220,005	0.01	0.07
Cancellation of share issue at October 13	-1,200,000	0.01	-0.01
Capital reorganization at October 14	-	-	-3.74
Share issue at October 14 (treasury shares)	200,000,000	0.01	2.00
At December 31, 2021	3,428,540,429	0.01	34.29
At December 31, 2022	3,428,540,429	0.01	34.29

1 Par value per share of Automate Holdings S.à r.l. was 0.01 EUR, while par value per share of AutoStore Holdings Ltd. is 0.01 USD.

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

1 Background

2 Operating Performance

3 Asset Base

4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity

5 Tax

6 Group Structure

7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance Measures

4.8

Equity and Shareholders

The table above presents the shares in Automate Holdings S.à r.l. until the reorganization on October 14, 2021. From this date, the number of shares and share capital presented represent the capital of AutoStore Holdings Ltd. AutoStore Holdings Ltd. was incorporated on August 31, 2021 with an initial share capital of USD 100. The above-presented shares are issued and fully paid, and include

a total of 89,392,501 treasury shares as at December 31, 2022. The authorized share capital of AutoStore Holdings Ltd. is USD 42,500,000, consisting of 4,250,000,000 shares.

Reconciliation of the group’s equity is presented in the statement of changes in equity.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor's Report
Alternative Performance Measures

4.8

Equity and Shareholders

2022

Shareholders of the group  
(AutoStore Holdings Ltd.)

The Bank of New York Mellon
Citibank, N.A.
State Street Bank and Trust Comp
Alecta Tjanstepension Omsesidigt
AutoStore Holdings Ltd.
The Bank of New York Mellon
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., London
Folketrygdfondet
State Street Bank and Trust Comp
Lyngneset Invest AS
Sumitomo Mitsui Trust Bank (U.S.A)
Citibank, N.A.
The Bank of New York Mellon
Brown Brothers Harriman & Co.
The Northern Trust Comp, London Br
Jakob Hatteland Holding AS
Polysys AS
State Street Bank and Trust Comp
J.P. Morgan SE
Brown Brothers Harriman & Co.
Other shareholders
At December 31, 2022

Country	Account type
U.S.	Nominee
Ireland	Nominee
U.S.	Nominee
Luxembourg	Ordinary
Norway	Ordinary
U.S.	Nominee
UK	Nominee
Norway	Ordinary
U.S.	Nominee
Norway	Ordinary
U.S.	Nominee
Ireland	Nominee
U.S.	Nominee
U.S.	Nominee
UK	Nominee
Norway	Ordinary
Norway	Ordinary
U.S.	Nominee
Luxembourg	Nominee
U.S.	Nominee

Total shares	Ownership	Voting rights
1,316,409,731	38.40%	38.40%
1,133,373,367	33.06%	33.06%
128,792,039	3.76%	3.76%
90,928,350	2.65%	2.65%
89,392,501	2.61%	2.61%
85,404,717	2.49%	2.49%
65,003,480	1.90%	1.90%
52,327,053	1.53%	1.53%
30,747,612	0.90%	0.90%
23,183,898	0.68%	0.68%
20,482,771	0.60%	0.60%
13,951,446	0.41%	0.41%
12,844,341	0.37%	0.37%
12,580,978	0.37%	0.37%
11,763,522	0.34%	0.34%
10,950,000	0.32%	0.32%
10,800,000	0.32%	0.32%
10,316,264	0.30%	0.30%
10,072,047	0.29%	0.29%
7,842,569	0.23%	0.23%
291,373,743	8.50%	8.50%
3,428,540,429	100%	100%



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

4.8

Equity and Shareholders

2021

Shareholders of the group (AutoStore Holdings Ltd.)	Country	Account type	Total shares	Ownership	Voting rights
The Bank of New York Mellon	U.S.	Nominee	1,321,295,717	38.54%	38.54%
Bank of America, N.A.	U.S.	Nominee	1,133,373,367	33.06%	33.06%
State Street Bank and Trust Comp	U.S.	Nominee	141,188,997	4.12%	4.12%
Terminator Holding S.a.r.l	Luxembourg	Ordinary	123,970,423	3.62%	3.62%
Autostore Holdings Ltd.	Bermuda	Ordinary	90,547,342	2.64%	2.64%
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., London	U.S.	Nominee	67,832,799	1.98%	1.98%
Alecta Pensionsforsakring	Sweden	Ordinary	63,085,161	1.84%	1.84%
Citibank, N.A.	Ireland	Nominee	28,214,710	0.82%	0.82%
Lyngneset Invest AS	Norway	Ordinary	23,122,055	0.67%	0.67%
State Street Bank and Trust Comp	U.S.	Nominee	22,192,409	0.65%	0.65%
Brown Brothers Harriman & Co.	Ireland	Nominee	18,411,700	0.54%	0.54%
RBC Investor Services Trust	Canada	Nominee	15,461,931	0.45%	0.45%
State Street Bank and Trust Comp	U.S.	Nominee	15,339,900	0.45%	0.45%
Automate Investment II AS	Norway	Ordinary	14,482,166	0.42%	0.42%
Jakob Hatteland Holding AS	Norway	Ordinary	10,950,000	0.32%	0.32%
Polysys AS	Norway	Ordinary	10,800,000	0.32%	0.32%
J.P. Morgan Bank Luxembourg S.A.	Luxembourg	Nominee	10,688,371	0.31%	0.31%
Credit Suisse (Luxembourg) S.A.	Luxembourg	Nominee	10,209,869	0.30%	0.30%
State Street Bank and Trust Comp	U.S.	Nominee	10,113,779	0.29%	0.29%
The Northern Trust Comp, London Br	Finland	Nominee	9,400,000	0.27%	0.27%
Other shareholders			287,882,733	8.40%	8.40%
At December 31, 2021			3,428,540,429	100%	100%

4.8

Equity and Shareholders

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

The shareholder information is gathered from the VPS share register. In 2022, the account of The Bank of New York Mellon (38.4%) is held by Alpha LP, part of SoftBank Group Corp and the account of Citibank (33.1%) is held by THL Fund VIII. In 2021, Alpha LP held the account of The Bank of New York Mellon (38.5%), and THL Fund VIII held the account of Bank of America (33.1%).

On June 7, 2022, the group introduced a new share purchase plan for all permanent employees. Through this program, a total of 1,816,191 shares in AutoStore will be delivered to permanent

employees for a purchase price of NOK 16.7. Shares purchased will be subject to a two-year lock-up period. The first block of 1,402,060 shares was delivered to applicants on September 9, 2022 and the second block of 325,696 shares was delivered to applicants on November 8, 2022. The remaining 88,435 will be delivered in 2023. The shares delivered were existing shares held in treasury by AutoStore.

Shares held by executive management or the Board at the end of the reporting period are summarized in note 2.5.

Accounting policies

Distribution to shareholders

The group recognizes a liability to make distributions to equity holders when the distribution is authorized and the distribution is no longer at the discretion of the group. As per the corporate laws of Norway, a distribution is authorized when it is approved by the shareholders. A corresponding amount is recognized directly in equity.

The group did not pay dividends to shareholders during the twelve-month period ending December 31, 2022 or the twelve-month period ending December 31, 2021. There are no proposed dividends as of the date of authorization of this annual report.

Share price information

Share price December 31, 2022 (NOK)

17.93

Number of shares

3,428,540,429

Market capitalization December 31, 2022 (NOK)

61,456,587,190

USD/NOK exchange rate at December 31, 2022

9.86

Market capitalization December 31, 2022 (USD)

6,234,146,766

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

►

Notes

- 1
- Background
- 2
- Operating Performance
- 3
- Asset Base
- 4
- Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity
- 5
- Tax**
- 6
- Group Structure
- 7
- Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

5

Tax

5.1

Taxes



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
► Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 5.1

## Taxes

### Accounting policies

#### Current income tax

Current income tax is measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date in the countries where the group operates and generates taxable income. Current income tax relating to items recognized directly in equity is recognized in equity (OCI) and not in the statement of profit or loss.

#### Deferred tax

Deferred tax is provided using the liability method on temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes at the reporting date. Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences, except:

- When the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss
- In respect of taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint arrangements, when the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future

Deferred tax assets are recognized to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilized, except:

- When the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss
- In respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint arrangements, deferred tax assets are recognized only to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilized

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilized. Unrecognized deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognized to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax relating to items recognized outside profit or loss is recognized outside profit or loss. Deferred tax items are recognized in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity. Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

►

Notes

- 1 Background
- 2 Operating Performance
- 3 Asset Base
- 4 Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity
- 5 Tax**
- 6 Group Structure
- 7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

5.1

Taxes

	31.12.2022	31.12.2021
<i>USD million</i>		
<b>Current income tax expense</b>		
Tax payable	31.9	9.8
Change in deferred tax/deferred tax assets	-15.8	-14.7
Currency effects	11.4	-4.4
<b>Total income tax expense</b>	<b>27.5</b>	<b>-9.4</b>
<b>Current income tax payable consists of:</b>		
Income tax payable for the year as above	31.9	9.8
– of which paid in fiscal year	-5.8	-9.1
– not due for earlier years	0.7	-
<b>Income tax payable</b>	<b>26.8</b>	<b>0.7</b>

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

► Notes

- 1

Background
- 2

Operating Performance
- 3

Asset Base
- 4

Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity
- 5

Tax
- 6

Group Structure
- 7

Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

5.1

Taxes

USD million	31.12.2022	31.12.2021
Deferred tax assets		
Property, plant and equipment	0.8	0.4
Other current assets	-0.0	0.6
Liabilities	-17.5	-39.2
Losses carried forward (including tax credit)	-	0.0
Basis for deferred tax assets	-16.7	-38.2
Calculated deferred tax assets	3.8	8.9
- Deferred tax assets not recognized	-2.2	-0.2
Net deferred tax assets recognized in balance sheet	1.6	8.7
Deferred tax liabilities		
Property, plant and equipment (including leased assets)	2.1	4.0
Intangible assets	458.8	553.7
Other current assets	-0.5	-0.3
Liabilities	-12.0	33.4
Basis for deferred tax liabilities	448.4	590.7
Calculated deferred tax liabilities	101.6	127.1
Deferred tax not recognized	-	-
Net deferred tax liabilities recognized in balance sheet	101.6	127.1

Deferred tax liabilities mainly relate to intangible assets recognized through the acquisition of AutoStore in 2019 (note 6.2).



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 5.1

## Taxes

The group’s operations are subject to income tax in various foreign jurisdictions. The statutory income tax rates vary from 11% to 25%, which results in a difference between the statutory income tax rate in Norway and the average tax rate applicable to the group. The average tax rate for the group’s deferred tax liabilities is 22.3%

for 2022 and 21.5% for 2021. The average tax rate for the group’s tax expense is 21.6% in 2022 and 15.8% in 2021. A reconciliation of the differences between the theoretical tax expense under the rate applicable in Norway and the actual tax expense is as follows:

	2022	2021
USD million		
Profit/loss before taxes	127.2	-59.5
Tax expense 22% (tax rate, Norway)	28.0	-13.1
Permanent differences <sup>1</sup>	0.4	4.5
Effects of foreign tax rates	-0.8	-0.7
Other adjustments	-0.1	-0.2
Recognized income tax expense	27.5	-9.4

<sup>1</sup> The corporate tax rate in Norway (22%) is used as a starting point, as the parent company AutoStore Holdings Ltd. is considered a Norwegian entity for taxation purposes.

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

▶

Notes

- 1 Background
- 2 Operating Performance
- 3 Asset Base
- 4 Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity
- 5 Tax
- 6 Group Structure**
- 7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

6

Group  
Structure

6.1

Interests in  
Other Entities

6.2

Business  
Combinations

6.3

Earnings per Share

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 6.1

## Interests in Other Entities

### Accounting policies

#### Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of AutoStore Holdings Ltd. and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 2022. The subsidiaries are consolidated when control is achieved as defined by IFRS 10 Consolidated Financial Statements. Specifically, the group controls an investee if, and only if, the group has:

- Power over the investee (i.e. existing rights that give it the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee)
- Exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee
- The ability to use its power over the investee to affect its returns

Generally, there is a presumption that a majority of voting rights results in control. However, the group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over an investee.

The group re-assesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control. Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the group obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the group loses control of the subsidiary. Assets, liabilities,

income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date the group gains control until the date the group ceases to control the subsidiary.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income (“OCI”) is attributed to the equity holders of the parent of the group. All intra-group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the group are eliminated in full-on consolidation.

The group does not have ownership in joint arrangements as defined by IFRS 11 Joint Arrangements, other associates, interests in unconsolidated structured entities or interests in unconsolidated subsidiaries that require disclosure under IFRS 12 Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities.

#### Group structure

The legal structure of the group was changed in October 2021 as a consequence of an internal reorganization. In April 2022, AutoStore announced the opening of a new office in Singapore.



6.1

Interests in  
Other Entities

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

- 1

Background
- 2

Operating Performance
- 3

Asset Base
- 4

Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity
- 5

Tax
- 6

Group Structure
- 7

Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

The subsidiaries of AutoStore Holdings Ltd. are presented below:

Consolidated entities

Automate Holdings S.à r.l.

Automate Intermediate Holdings 1 S.à r.l.

Automate Intermediate Holdings 2 S.à r.l.

Automate HoldCo 1 AS

Automate BidCo AS

PIO AS Norway

Terminator BidCo AS

AutoStore AS

AutoStore Technology AS

AutoStore Sp. Z o.o.

AutoStore Systems Inc.

AutoStore System Limited

AutoStore SAS

AutoStore System GmbH

AutoStore System K.K.

AutoStore System Ltd.

AutoStore System AT GmbH

AutoStore System S.r.l.

AutoStore System S.L.

AutoStore System AB

AutoStore System Pte Ltd

Locai Solutions Inc.

Office

Currency

Shareholding

Group's voting  
ownership share

Luxembourg

EUR

100%

100%

Luxembourg

EUR

100%

100%

Luxembourg

EUR

100%

100%

Norway

NOK

100%

100%

Norway

NOK

100%

100%

Norway

NOK

100%

100%

Norway

NOK

100%

100%

Norway

NOK

100%

100%

Norway

NOK

100%

100%

Poland

PLN

100%

100%

U.S.

USD

100%

100%

UK

GBP

100%

100%

France

EUR

100%

100%

Germany

EUR

100%

100%

Japan

JPY

100%

100%

South Korea

KRW

100%

100%

Austria

EUR

100%

100%

Italy

EUR

100%

100%

Spain

EUR

100%

100%

Sweden

SEK

100%

100%

Singapore

SGD

100%

100%

U.S.

USD

100%

100%<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Owned 100% by AutoStore Systems Inc.

All subsidiaries are included in the consolidated statement of financial position.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 6.2

## Business Combinations

### Accounting policies

A business combination is a transaction or other event in which an acquirer obtains control of one or more businesses. A business consists of inputs and processes applied to those inputs that have the ability to create outputs. Determining whether a particular set of assets and activities is a business should be based on whether the integrated set is capable of being conducted and managed as a business by a market participant.

Business combinations are accounted for according to IFRS 3 Business Combinations using the acquisition method. The cost of an acquisition is measured as the aggregate of the consideration transferred, which is measured at fair value at the acquisition date according to IFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement, and the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree. For each business combination, the group elects whether to measure the non-controlling interests in the acquiree at fair value or at the proportionate share of the acquiree’s identifiable net assets. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred and included in other operating expenses.

When the group acquires a business, it assesses the financial assets and liabilities assumed for appropriate classification and designation in accordance with the contractual terms, economic circumstances and pertinent conditions as of the acquisition date.

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the acquirer will be recognized at fair value at the acquisition date. Contingent consideration classified as an asset or liability that is a financial instrument, and within the scope of IFRS 9 Financial Instruments, is measured at fair value with the changes in fair value recognized in the statement of profit or loss.

Goodwill arises in a business combination when the fair value of consideration transferred exceeds the fair value of identifiable assets acquired less the fair value of identifiable liabilities assumed. Goodwill acquired in a business combination is allocated to each of the group’s cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the combination irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the acquiree are assigned to those units, and tested subsequently for impairment.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 6.2

## Business Combinations

### Acquisitions in 2022

The group had no business combinations in 2022.

### Acquisitions in 2021

On January 25, 2021, the group signed an agreement to acquire all shares in Locai Solutions Inc. through its subsidiary AutoStore Systems Inc. Locai is a software company located in Delaware, U.S., providing digital commerce platforms to the grocery market based on artificial intelligence and machine learning technology. The acquisition of Locai broadens AutoStore’s offerings to include order fulfillment and warehouse management software for stand-alone AutoStore solutions. The acquisition was accounted for as a business combination under IFRS 3 Business Combinations.

The consideration comprised shares issued by the company of USD 7.0 million and USD 5.0 million in cash. As per the PPA, the group has recognized USD 3.6 million in software and technology, USD 9.2 million in goodwill, and USD 0.8 million in deferred taxes.

Goodwill includes the value of expected synergies arising from the acquisition and assembled workforce, which are not separately recognized. None of the goodwill recognized is expected to be deductible for income tax purposes. The goodwill is allocated to the CGU “AutoStore system.” References are made to note 3.5.

Transaction costs of USD 0.6 million were expensed and are included in other operating expenses.

From the date of acquisition, Locai Solutions Inc. contributed USD 0.36 million in revenue and USD 0.08 million to profit before tax in the group in 2021. If the combination had taken place at the beginning of the year, revenue and profit before tax of the group would have been the same.



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

6.2

Business  
Combinations

	Fair value recognized on acquisition
USD million	
Non-current assets	
Technology and software	3.6
Other net assets	-
Total non-current assets	3.6
Non-current liabilities	
Deferred tax liability	0.8
Total non-current liabilities	0.8
Total identifiable net assets at fair value	2.8
Purchase consideration	12.0
Goodwill arising on acquisition	9.2
Purchase consideration	
Cash consideration	5.0
Share issue	7.0
Total consideration	12.0
Analysis of cash flows on acquisition	
Net cash acquired (included in the cash flows from investing activities)	0.0
Cash paid (included in the cash flows from investing activities)	5.0
Net cash flow from acquisition	5.0

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

▶ Notes

1 Background

2 Operating Performance

3 Asset Base

4 Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity

5 Tax

**6 Group Structure**

7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor's Report

Alternative Performance Measures

6.3

Earnings  
per Share

Basic EPS is calculated by dividing the profit for the year attributable to ordinary equity holders of the parent by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year.

Diluted EPS is calculated by dividing the profit attributable to ordinary equity holders of the parent by the weighted average number of

ordinary shares outstanding during the year plus the weighted average number of ordinary shares that might be issued under the equity-settled share-based option program.

The following table reflects the income and share data used in the basic and diluted EPS calculations:

	2022	2021
<i>USD million</i>		
Continuing operations	99.7	-50.1
<b>Profit/loss attributable to ordinary equity holders of the parent for basic earnings</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>-50.1</b>
<i>Shares outstanding (in millions)</i>	<b>31.12.2022</b>	<b>31.12.2021</b>
Weighted average number of ordinary shares for basic EPS	3,338.0	3,235.3
Weighted average number of ordinary shares adjusted for the effect of dilution	3,428.0	3,235.3
<b>Earnings per share</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Basic earnings per share (USD)	0.030	-0.015
Diluted earnings per share (USD) <sup>1</sup>	0.029	-0.015

<sup>1</sup> The group has equity-settled share-based options (note 7.4), however, as all of the potential ordinary shares from these share-based options were anti-dilutive in 2021 (due to the reported loss in the consolidated group), the diluted earnings per share is the same as basic earnings per share for 2021. The potential ordinary shares are disclosed in note 2.5.

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

► Notes

- 1 Background
- 2 Operating Performance
- 3 Asset Base
- 4 Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity
- 5 Tax
- 6 Group Structure
- 7 Other Disclosures**

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

7

Other  
Disclosures

7.1 Provisions

7.2 Other Commitments  
and Contingencies

7.3 Related-party  
Transactions

7.4 Share-based  
Payments

7.5 Events After the  
Reporting Period



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 7.1

## Provisions

### Accounting policies

Provisions are liabilities with uncertain timing or amount and are recognized when the group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an out-flow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. The amount recognized as a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the balance sheet date, that is, the amount that an entity would rationally pay to settle the obligation at the balance sheet date or to transfer it to a third party.

#### Refund liability

A refund liability is the obligation to refund some or all of the consideration received (or receivable) from the customer and is measured at the amount the group ultimately expects it will have to return to the customer.

The group classifies provisions in the following categories:

- **Assurance-type warranties:** A provision for expected warranty claims on products sold during the year, based on experience of the level of repairs and returns.
- **Onerous shared cost:** A provision for the unfavorable terms related to the service element (shared cost) in a lease agreement. The provision includes the expected future payments above the market rate for these services discounted to present value.

- **Social security for share-based payments:** Contains a provision for the accrued social security on share options and restrictive share units, which will be paid when the options are exercised/fully vested.
- **Salary-related costs:** Contains a provision for accrued holiday pay, unspent vacation days, accrued bonuses, restructuring, and other salary-related accruals.
- **Refund liability:** A provision for the discounts to be refunded to customers (distributors) after the reporting date. The provision is recognized as variable consideration by applying the expected value method to the discount based on historical sales and specific forward-looking factors. See [note 2.1](#) for further descriptions.

A provision is made and calculated based on management assumptions at the time the provision is made and is updated as, and when, new information becomes available. All provisions are reviewed at the end of the financial year.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

7.1

Provisions

Reconciliation of provisions

<i>USD million</i>	Assurance-type warranties	Onerous shared cost	Social security for share-based payments	Salary-related costs	Refund liability	Other provisions	Total
At January 1, 2021	0.4	5.1	3.8	2.4	4.2	5.0	20.8
Additions through acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additional provisions made	0.2	-	58.1	6.7	5.1	6.8	76.9
Amounts used	-0.4	-0.6	-22.2	-2.4	-4.2	-5.0	-34.7
Currency translation effects	-0.0	-	-1.0	-0.1	-0.1	-0.2	-1.4
At December 31, 2021	0.2	4.5	38.7	6.6	5.0	6.7	61.6
Additions through acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additional provisions made	0.2	-	0.0	5.6	18.2	9.6	33.7
Remeasurement <sup>1</sup>	-	-	-18.8	-	-	-	-18.8
Amounts used	-0.2	-0.6	-	-6.6	-5.0	-6.7	-19.0
Currency translation effects	-	-0.3	-2.0	-0.1	-	-0.2	-2.6
At December 31, 2022	0.2	3.6	17.9	5.5	18.2	9.4	54.8
Current provisions	-	0.5	17.9	5.0	18.2	7.3	48.9
Non-current provisions	0.2	3.1	-	0.5	-	2.1	6.0

1

The decrease in provisions in the reporting period is mainly related to a reduction in the provision for social security tax on management options attributable to the reduced share price during the period. Changes in the provision of SST were USD 18.8 million (reduction) as a result of

a decrease in the underlying share price. The provision for social security for share-based payments will be settled when the options are exercised. References are made to note 7.4.

The onerous shared cost provision is expected to be settled at the end of 2028 with approximately similar amounts each year.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 7.2

## Other Commitments and Contingencies

### Accounting policies

#### Other commitments and contingencies

Contingent liabilities are not recognized in the annual accounts. Significant contingent liabilities are disclosed, with the exception of contingent liabilities where the possibility of an outflow of economic resources is considered remote.

Contingent assets are not recognized in the annual accounts but are disclosed when an inflow of economic benefits is considered probable.

#### Other commitments

The group does not have other significant commitments to be disclosed.

#### Assets pledged as security and guarantee liabilities

For assets pledged as security and guarantee liabilities, reference is made to note 4.2.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
► Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor's Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 7.2

## Other Commitments and Contingencies

### Legal claims - the Ocado litigation

*International Trade Commission (ITC)*  
On December 13, 2021, the Chief Administrative Law Judge, Charles Bullock, of the International Trade Commission (ITC) in Washington, D.C., issued an Initial Determination in connection with the action AutoStore brought in October 2020 against Ocado Group Plc. and certain of its affiliates (Ocado). The Initial Determination found, among other things, that despite Ocado’s infringement of three patents asserted by AutoStore, those patents were invalid. On March 10, 2022, the Commission affirmed the Initial Determination and terminated the investigation. AutoStore has appealed the Commission’s decision. The Commission’s decision does not impact AutoStore’s ability to sell its products anywhere.

*United States District Court for the District of New Hampshire*  
On January 17, 2021, Ocado Innovations Ltd. and Ocado Solutions Ltd. filed a complaint for patent infringement against AutoStore AS and AutoStore System Inc. in the United States District Court for the District of New Hampshire, claiming that the AutoStore entities infringe four Ocado patents. On October 6, 2021, Ocado filed another complaint in the United States District Court for the District of New Hampshire, alleging that AutoStore infringes a fifth Ocado patent. The two cases have been consolidated into one case. AutoStore maintains that it does not infringe any of the five patents and that all claims asserted against AutoStore are invalid. The trial is currently scheduled for December 2023.

*US Patent Trial and Appeal Board (PTAB) proceedings*  
In June 2022, the U.S. Patent Trial and Appeal Board (“PTAB”) issued Final Written Decisions in Inter Partes Review proceedings

initiated by Ocado that challenged the validity of AutoStore’s U.S. Patent Nos. 10,294,025 and 10,474,140. On June 1, the PTAB upheld the validity of one challenged claim of U.S. Patent No. 10,294,025 and found three claims invalid. On June 27, the PTAB upheld the validity of all challenged claims of U.S. Patent No. 10,474,140.

There are no other pending PTAB proceedings challenging AutoStore patents. AutoStore filed petitions for Inter Partes Review against three of Ocado’s patents asserted in the District of New Hampshire: United States Patent Nos. 9,796,080 (“’080”), 10,913,602 (“’602”), and 10,961,051 (“’051”). The PTAB declined to institute proceedings for the ’080 patent on October 8, 2021, and declined to institute proceedings for the ’602 patent on July 20, 2022. The PTAB began proceedings against Ocado’s ’051 patent on September 14, 2022, which remain ongoing.

*German proceedings*  
As of February 2022, all of Ocado’s claims against AutoStore in Germany have been stayed pending a determination by the German Patent Office of AutoStore’s ongoing challenge to the validity of Ocado’s utility model IP rights in its claims. Ocado brought four actions in total against AutoStore in Germany – two in the Munich District Court and two in the Mannheim District Court – seeking to assert two Ocado utility models. Three of those actions were stayed by orders of the German courts and Ocado agreed to a stay on the remaining action. AutoStore has consistently maintained that the Ocado utility models in Germany are invalid, and the company’s proceedings in the German Patent Office to invalidate them are ongoing.



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 7.2

## Other Commitments and Contingencies

*UK proceedings*

AutoStore’s patent infringement claim against Ocado in the UK High Court took place in March/April 2022. On March 30, 2023, the Court gave judgment in respect of this trial, dismissing AutoStore’s patent infringement case. The decision does not have any impact on AutoStore’s business or operations. AutoStore is evaluating its options in light of the judgment.

*European Patent Office proceedings*

There are ongoing proceedings at various stages in the European Patent Office (“EPO”) concerning the respective validity of certain Ocado and AutoStore patents. On February 27 and 28, 2023, the Technical Boards of Appeal of the EPO affirmed the initial rulings of the EPO in relation to two of AutoStore’s patents at issue in the UK trial heard in March/April 2022.

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

► Notes

- 1

Background
- 2

Operating Performance
- 3

Asset Base
- 4

Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity
- 5

Tax
- 6

Group Structure
- 7

Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

7.3

Related-party  
Transactions

Related parties are group companies, major shareholders, members of the Board, management in the parent company and the group subsidiaries. [Notes 6.1](#) and [4.8](#) provide information about the group structure, including details of the subsidiaries and the holding company. Significant agreements and remuneration paid to the Board for the current and prior period appear in [note 2.5](#).

All transactions within the group or with other related parties are based on the principle of arm’s length.

The group had no material transactions entered into with related parties (outside the group) in 2022.

The following table provides the total amount of related-party transactions in 2021:

2021

<i>USD million</i>	Amounts received from related parties	Payments made to related parties	Receivable from related parties	Payable to related parties	Total 2021
THL Managers VIII, LLC	-	7.7	-	-	7.7
SoftBank/EQT	-	-	-	5.5	5.5
Total related-party transactions	-	7.7	-	5.5	13.2

The above payments relate to management fees paid to majority owners for advisory services to the group. The agreement was terminated in connection with the IPO, and the group recognized a termination fee in 2021 in accordance with the contracts.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 7.4

## Share-based Payments

### Accounting policies

The group has share-based programs for its key employees, which are accounted for as equity-settled transactions. The share option program for key employees gives the employee the right to purchase shares in the ultimate parent company AutoStore Holdings Ltd.

The cost of equity-settled transactions is determined by the fair value at the date when the grant is made using an appropriate valuation model. That cost is recognized in employee benefits expense, together with a corresponding increase in equity (other capital reserves), over the period in which the service and, where applicable, the performance conditions are fulfilled (the vesting period). The cumulative expense recognized for equity-settled transactions at each reporting date until the vesting date reflects the extent to which the vesting period has expired and the group’s best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. The expense or credit in the statement of profit or loss for a period represents the movement in cumulative expense recognized as of the beginning and end of that period.

Service and non-market performance conditions are not taken into account when determining the grant date fair value of awards, but the likelihood of the conditions being met is assessed as part of the group’s best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. Market performance conditions are reflected within the grant date fair value. Any other conditions attached to an award, but without an associated service requirement, are considered to be non-vesting conditions. Non-vesting conditions are reflected in the fair value of an award and lead to an immediate expensing of an award unless there are also service and/or performance conditions.

No expense is recognized for awards that do not ultimately vest because non-market performance and/or service conditions have not been met. Where awards include a market or non-vesting condition, the transactions are treated as vested irrespective of whether the market or non-vesting condition is satisfied, provided that all other performance and/or service conditions are satisfied.

When the terms of an equity-settled award are modified, the minimum expense recognized is the grant date fair value of the unmodified award, provided the original vesting terms of the award are met. An additional expense, measured as at the date of modification, is recognized for any modification that increases the total fair value of the share-based payment transaction or is otherwise beneficial to the employee. Where an award is canceled by the entity or by the counterparty, any remaining element of the fair value of the award is expensed immediately through profit or loss.

The share options were anti-dilutive in 2021 due to the reported losses in the period in the consolidated group, thus the potential ordinary shares and the earnings per share computation were not affected for this period ([note 6.3](#)).

Social security tax on options is recorded as a liability and is recognized over the estimated vesting period ([note 7.1](#)).

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
► Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 7.4

## Share-based Payments

### Significant accounting estimates and assumptions

*Social security contributions*

The group recognizes a liability for social security contributions with respect to options to be exercised. The amount of liability is dependent on the number of options that are expected to be exercised (that is, vesting conditions are taken into account). The expense is allocated over the period from the grant date to the end of the vesting period. From the end of the vesting period to the date of actual exercise, the liability is adjusted by reference to the current market value of the shares (that is, fair value of the liability at the end of the reporting period). Social security contribution is calculated for the intrinsic value of the options (share price – strike value) over the vesting period.

*Valuation assessment*

The group has performed valuation calculations for the option program for both the fair value at grant date, subsequent measurement and the ongoing calculation for social security contribution. The following will assess the reasonableness of the model applied, inputs to the model and calculation of the fair value at grant. The fair value of the share options is estimated at the grant date using the Black-Scholes-Merton model and a Monte Carlo Simulation for the options, taking into account the terms and conditions on which the share options were granted.

#### Option programs

In 2019, the group entered into option agreements, awarding non-transferable options to, inter alia certain key employees. In total, 163,338,159 options have been issued to 25 option-holders, each option with a strike price equal to the fair market value of the under-

lying shares at the time the options were issued, which at the time was EUR 0.33, equivalent to USD 0.38 per option. The options are divided into service (33%) and performance (67%) options.

In connection with SoftBank’s acquisition of 40% of AutoStore 2021, 100% of the performance options were deemed vested immediately prior to the closing of the SoftBank transaction. Further, all service options were deemed vested as if they had vested on a quarterly basis. The unvested service options shall continue to vest on a quarterly basis (i.e. 5% each quarter) from the grant date until the fifth anniversary. In connection with the closing of the SoftBank transaction, the option-holders were provided with the opportunity to exercise approximately 40% of their vested options and, as a result, sell the underlying shares to SoftBank.

The service requirement of all options shall be deemed satisfied immediately prior to (but subject to the consummation of) a change of control, given that the option holder is, and has been, continuously employed by and continues to provide services to the group through the date of such consummation, and as otherwise set forth in an option agreement.

On July 7, 2022, the group introduced a new long-term incentive plan (“LTIP”) for certain members of the company’s management and other leading employees. Under the LTIP, the executives are awarded a conditional grant of share options, performance share units (“PSUs”) and/or restricted stock units (“RSUs”). The total number of options that will be awarded under the LTIP for 2022 is 791,241, where each option will give the holder the right to acquire one AutoStore share from the company. The options under the



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 7.4

## Share-based Payments

LTIP for 2022 shall vest on July 7, 2025, and can be exercised within 12 months with a strike price of NOK 21.88 per share. The total number of PSUs that will be awarded under the LTIP for 2022 is 343,217. Vesting of the PSUs is based on the achievement of financial or other performance goals, and may only be vested by the holder upon approval of the board of directors at their sole discretion. Once vested, each PSU will award the holder with one AutoStore share (settled through treasury shares). The total number of RSUs that will be awarded under the LTIP for 2022 is 739,081. The RSUs are subject to time-based vesting and shall vest on the date falling 36 months following the date of grant. Once vested, each RSU will award the holder with one AutoStore share (settled through treasury shares).

### RSU

External members of the Board of Directors of AutoStore Holdings Ltd. are partly compensated through annual grants of RSUs (restricted stock options) as well as cash compensation. Vesting period is two years from each grant date. New share options of 43,548 were granted to external members of the Board of Directors of Autostore Holdings Ltd. in 2022.

The expense recognized for employee services received during the year is shown in the following table:

<i>USD million</i>	2022	2021
Expense arising from equity-settled share-based payment transactions	-1.0	-2.7
<b>Total expense arising from share-based payment transactions</b>	<b>-1.0</b>	<b>-2.7</b>

USD 1.0 million is the IFRS 2 cost of the options. The expense is based on estimated fair value of the options on grant date and recognized over the vesting period.

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

►

Notes

- 1 Background
- 2 Operating Performance
- 3 Asset Base
- 4 Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity
- 5 Tax
- 6 Group Structure
- 7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

7.4

Share-based  
Payments

Movements during the year

The following table illustrates the number and movements in share options during the year:

<i>USD million</i>	2022	2021
Outstanding at January 1	88,744,288	163,071,600
Granted during the year <sup>1</sup>	1,917,087	310,077
Forfeited during the year	-	-
Exercised during the year	-	74,637,389
Expired during the year	-	-
Outstanding at December 31	90,661,375	88,744,288
Fully vested, not yet exercised at December 31	69,136,494	58,247,282

1 New share options of 1,873,539 were granted during the period in connection with the group’s new long-term incentive plan (“LTIP”) for certain members of the company’s management and other leading employees, which was introduced on July 7, 2022. Under the LTIP, the executives are awarded a conditional grant of share options, performance share units (“PSUs”) and/or

restricted stock units (“RSUs”). New share options of 43,548 granted during Q4 2022 were restricted stock units (“RSUs”) to external members of the Board of Directors of Autostore Holdings Ltd., who are partly compensated through option instruments.

The weighted average remaining contractual life for the share options outstanding as of December 31, 2022 was 5.6 years, compared to 7.4 years as of December 31, 2021.

The weighted average fair value of options granted during 2022 was USD 1.24, compared to USD 0.09 in 2021.

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

- 1 Background
- 2 Operating Performance
- 3 Asset Base
- 4 Financial Instruments,  
Risk and Equity
- 5 Tax
- 6 Group Structure
- 7 Other Disclosures

Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

7.4

Share-based  
Payments

The following tables list the inputs to the models used for the option program for the year ended December 31, 2022:

2019-2020 incentive program

USD million

Weighted avg. fair values at the measurement date
Dividend (%)
Expected volatility
Risk-free interest rate
Expected life of share options (years)
Weighted average share price
Model used

The incentive program is presented in EUR as this program was originally denominated in EUR.

RSU board incentive program

USD million

Weighted avg. fair values at the measurement date
Dividend (%)
Expected volatility
Risk-free interest rate
Expected life of share options (years)
Weighted average share price
Model used

2019-2020 Service options	2019-2020 Performance options
€ 0.07	€ 0.03
-	-
25%	25%
1.25%	1.25%
4.1	5.0
€ 0.33	€ 0.33
Black-Scholes-Merton	

2022 RSU	2021 RSU
\$1.82	\$3.40
-	-
79%	25%
3.06%	1.16%
2.8	2.0
\$1.82	\$3.25
Black-Scholes-Merton	

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

7.4

Share-based Payments

2022 LTI-program <i>USD million</i>	2022 PSU and options	2022 RSU
Weighted avg. fair values at the measurement date	\$0.94	\$1.67
Dividend (%)	-	-
Expected volatility	57%	57%
Risk-free interest rate	2.69%	2.69%
Expected life of share options (years)	4.0	2.8
Weighted average share price	\$1.67	\$1.67
Model used	Black-Scholes-Merton	

The expected life of the share options is based on historical data and current expectations and is not necessarily indicative of exercise patterns that may occur.

The expected volatility is based on historical data for comparable companies, as the group has a limited number of share transactions. The expected volatility reflects the assumption that the historical volatility over a period similar to the life of the options is indicative of future trends, which may not necessarily be the actual outcome.



Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
▶ Notes
1 Background
2 Operating Performance
3 Asset Base
4 Financial Instruments, Risk and Equity
5 Tax
6 Group Structure
7 Other Disclosures
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# 7.5

## Events After the Reporting Period

### Accounting policies

If the group receives information after the reporting period, but prior to the date of authorization for the issue, about conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period, the group will assess if the information affects the amounts that it recognizes in the group’s consolidated financial statements. The group will adjust the amounts recognized in its financial statements to reflect any adjusting events after the reporting period and update the disclosures that relate to those conditions in light of the new information. For non-adjusting events after the reporting period, the group will not change the amounts recognized in its consolidated financial statements but will disclose the nature of the non-adjusting event and an estimate of its financial effect, or a statement that such an estimate cannot be made, if applicable.

### Non-adjusting events

*Ocado litigation*  
Please refer to note 7.2 for events after the reporting period related to the Ocado litigation case.

Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

► Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance Measures



To the General Meeting of AutoStore Holdings Ltd

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of AutoStore Holdings Ltd and its subsidiaries (the Group), which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2022, the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion:

- the financial statements comply with applicable statutory requirements, and
- the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2022, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the EU.

Our opinion is consistent with our additional report to the Audit Committee.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Company and the Group as required by relevant laws and regulations in Norway and the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants’ International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards) (IESBA Code), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, no prohibited non-audit services referred to in the Audit Regulation (537/2014) Article 5.1 have been provided.

We have been the auditor of the Company for 2 years from its incorporation in Bermuda Registrar of Companies on 31 August 2021 for the accounting year 2021, with a renewed election on 19 May 2022 for the accounting year 2022.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Deloitte AS  
Dronning Eufemias gate 14  
Postboks 221 Sentrum  
NO-0103 Oslo  
Norway

Tel: +47 23 27 90 00  
www.deloitte.no

Deloitte refers to one or more of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited (“DTTL”), its global network of member firms, and their related entities (collectively, the “Deloitte organization”). DTTL (also referred to as “Deloitte Global”) and each of its member firms and related entities are legally separate and independent entities, which cannot obligate or bind each other in respect of third parties. DTTL and each DTTL member firm and related entity is liable only for its own acts and omissions, and not those of each other. DTTL does not provide services to clients. Please see www.deloitte.no to learn more.

Registrert i Foretaksregisteret Medlemmer av Den norske Revisorforening  
Organisasjonsnummer: 980 211 282



Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

► Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance Measures

Revenue recognition

Key audit matter

The Group reported total revenues of 583.5 million USD in 2022 (2021: 327.6 million USD).

Refer to note 2.1 to the Group financial statements for a description of the revenue recognition principles and various revenue streams of the Group. AutoStore records revenue according to IFRS 15, Revenue from Contracts with Customers, including following the 5-step model therein. Under IFRS 15, management must determine the separate performance obligations, assign values thereto based on the selling prices of goods or services in separate transactions under similar conditions to similar customers (the “stand-alone selling price”) and determine when performance obligations are satisfied. These are assessments which involve management judgments, refer note 1.4 and 2.1.

Auditing revenue recognition is complex due to the judgements involved in the 5-step model of IFRS 15 and the large number of individual sales transactions during the year. We have identified significant risk related to the cut-off assessments, given revenue is a key performance indicator in external communication and guiding of revenue is provided by management to the market. Because of complexity in the 5-step model of IFRS 15 and the volume of transactions, a high degree of audit focus was required related to revenue recognition.

How the matter was addressed in the audit

To understand how the Group recognises and makes judgements around revenue recognition, we performed walkthroughs of the Group’s revenue processes by interviewing process owners, obtained and inspected samples of contracts with customers and obtained client prepared IFRS 15 accounting memo. We did this to obtain an understanding of the performance obligations with customers and the nature of transactions and to assess the design and implementation of the controls management has put in place over the revenue recognition process.

We evaluated management’s accounting policies and judgements related to the 5-step model under IFRS 15 based on our understanding of customer contracts and assessed whether the revenue recognition is consistent with IFRS 15.

For significant revenue streams, our audit procedures included the following substantive testing:

- Selection of a sample of recorded revenue transactions and tested these for occurrence, accuracy and classification by vouching to invoices, shipping documents, customer contracts, or other supporting evidence.
- Selection of a sample of sales transactions recognized close to year-end and tested for appropriate cut-off according to IFRS 15 and the Group’s accounting policy.
- Analytical procedures related to occurrence, accuracy and classification of software license revenues.
- Analytical procedures to test that recorded revenue for the year is complete.

We evaluated the Group’s disclosures related to revenue recognition.

side 2  
Independent Auditor’s Report -  
AutoStore Holdings Ltd

Other Information

The Board of Directors and the Managing Director (management) are responsible for the information in the Board of Directors’ report and the other information accompanying the financial statements. The other information comprises information in the annual report, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor’s report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the information in the Board of Directors’ report nor the other information accompanying the financial statements.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the Board of Directors’ report and the other information accompanying the financial statements. The purpose is to consider if there is material inconsistency between the Board of Directors’ report and the other information accompanying the financial statements and the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or whether the Board of Directors’ report and the other information accompanying the financial statements otherwise appear to be materially misstated. We are required to report if there is a material misstatement in the Board of Directors’ report or the other information accompanying the financial statements. We have nothing to report in this regard.



Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

► Independent Auditor's Report

Alternative Performance  
Measures

Based on our knowledge obtained in the audit, it is our opinion that the Board of Directors' report

- is consistent with the financial statements and
- contains the information required by applicable statutory requirements.

Our opinion on the Board of Director's report applies correspondingly to the statements on Corporate Governance and Corporate Social Responsibility.

*Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements*

Management is responsible for the preparation of financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the EU, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's and the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

*Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements*

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance

is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. We design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's and the Group's internal control.
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting, and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related

to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company and the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company and the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.

- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves a true and fair view.
- obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.





Shareholder Information

Board of Directors Report

Board of Directors Profiles

Corporate Governance Report

Financial Statements

Notes

► Independent Auditor’s Report

Alternative Performance Measures

We communicate with the Board of Directors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the Audit Committee with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with the Board of Directors, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor’s report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

**Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**  
*Report on Compliance with Requirement on European Single Electronic Format (ESEF)*

*Opinion*  
As part of the audit of the financial statements of AutoStore Holdings Ltd, we have performed an assurance engagement to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements included in the annual report, with the file name 549300KYN3MOLSM5A413-2022-12-31-en.zip, have been prepared, in all material respects, in compliance with the requirements of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/815 on the European Single Electronic Format (ESEF Regulation) and regulation pursuant to Section 5-5 of the Norwegian Securities Trading Act, which includes requirements related to the preparation of the annual report in XHTML format.

In our opinion, the financial statements, included in the annual report, have been prepared, in all material respects, in compliance with the ESEF regulation.

*Management’s Responsibilities*  
Management is responsible for the preparation of the annual report in compliance with the ESEF regulation. This responsibility comprises an adequate process and such internal control as management determines is necessary.

*Auditor’s Responsibilities*  
Our responsibility, based on audit evidence obtained, is to express an opinion on whether, in all material respects, the financial state-

ments included in the annual report have been prepared in compliance with ESEF. We conduct our work in compliance with the International Standard for Assurance Engagements (ISAE) 3000 – “Assurance engagements other than audits or reviews of historical financial information”. The standard requires us to plan and perform procedures to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements included in the annual report have been prepared in compliance with the ESEF Regulation.

As part of our work, we have performed procedures to obtain an understanding of the Company’s processes for preparing the financial statements in compliance with the ESEF Regulation. We examine whether the financial statements are presented in XHTML-format. We believe that the evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Oslo, 26 April 2023  
Deloitte AS

Stian Jilg-Scherven  
State Authorised Public Accountant

(This document is signed electronically)

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor's Report
Alternative Performance Measures

# Alternative Performance Measures (APMs)

To enhance investors’ understanding of the company’s performance, AutoStore presents certain alternative performance measures (APMs) as defined by the European Securities and Markets Authority (“ESMA”) in the ESMA Guidelines on Alternative Performance Measures 2015/1057.

An APM is defined as a financial measure of historical or future financial performance, financial position or cash flows, other than a financial measure defined or specific in the applicable financial reporting framework (IFRS). The company uses APMs to measure operating performance and is of the view that the APMs provide investors with relevant and specific operating figures which may enhance their understanding of AutoStore’s performance. The company uses the following APMs: adjusted EBIT, adjusted EBITDA, adjusted EBIT margin, adjusted EBITDA margin, EBIT, EBITDA, EBIT margin, EBITDA margin, simplified free cash flow and simplified free cash flow conversion, as further defined below.

The APMs presented below are not measurements of performance under IFRS or other generally accepted accounting principles, and investors should not consider any such measures to be an alternative to: (a) operating revenues or operating profit (as determined in accordance with IFRS or other generally accepted accounting principles) as a measure of AutoStore’s operating performance; or (b) any other measures of performance under generally accepted accounting principles.

The APMs presented here may not be indicative of the company’s historical operating results, nor are such measures meant to be predictive of AutoStore’s future results. The company believes that the presented APMs are commonly reported by companies in the markets in which AutoStore competes and are widely used by investors to compare performance on a consistent basis without regard to factors such as depreciation, amortization and impairment, which can vary significantly depending on accounting measures (in particular when

acquisitions have occurred), business practice or non-operating factors. Accordingly, AutoStore discloses the APMs presented here to permit a more complete and comprehensive analysis of its operating performance relative to other companies across periods, and of the company’s ability to service its debt. Because companies calculate the presented APMs differently, AutoStore’s presentation of these APMs may not be comparable to similarly titled measures used by other companies.

The company presents these APMs because it considers them to be important supplemental measures for prospective investors to understand the overall picture of profit generation through AutoStore’s operating activities. Adjustments are non-IFRS financial measures that the group considers to be an APM, and these measures should not be viewed as a substitute for any IFRS financial measures.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

The APMs used by AutoStore are set out below (presented in alphabetical order):

- Adjusted EBIT is defined as the profit/(loss) for the year/period before net financial income (expenses) and income tax expense (EBIT) adjusted for certain items affecting comparability. Adjusted EBIT includes the following:
  - adjustments for share-based compensation expenses and related payroll taxes,
  - costs incurred in connection with sale and purchase of the group’s shares,
  - litigation costs incurred in connection with the Ocado litigation proceedings – mainly attributable to the company’s use of external legal counsel,
  - fees under a terminated agreement related to the previous ownership structure, for consultation and advisory services regarding strategic and growth initiatives launched following completion of acquisition,
  - cost of external advisors associated with refinancing of the group’s debt facilities, and
  - amortization of assets recognized as part of the purchase price allocation (“PPA”) made when Thomas H. Lee Partners acquired the group from EQT.

- Adjusted EBITDA is defined as the profit/(loss) for the year/period before net financial income (expenses), income tax expense, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA), adjusted for certain items affecting comparability. Adjusted EBITDA includes the following:
  - adjustments for share-based compensation expenses and related payroll taxes,
  - costs incurred in connection with sale and purchase of the group’s shares,
  - litigation costs incurred in connection with the Ocado litigation proceedings – mainly attributable to the company’s use of external legal counsel,
  - fees under a terminated agreement related to the previous ownership structure, for consultation and advisory services regarding strategic and growth initiatives launched following completion of acquisition, and
  - cost of external advisors associated with refinancing of the group’s debt facilities.

- Adjusted EBIT margin is defined as adjusted EBIT as a percentage of revenues.
- Adjusted EBITDA margin is defined as adjusted EBITDA as a percentage of revenues.
- EBIT is defined as the profit/(loss) for the year before net financial income (expenses) and income tax expense.
- EBITDA is defined as the profit/(loss) for the year before net financial income (expenses), income tax expense, depreciation and amortization.
- EBIT margin is defined as EBIT as a percentage of revenues.
- EBITDA margin is defined as EBITDA as a percentage of revenues.
- Simplified free cash flow is defined as adjusted EBITDA less cash CAPEX. Cash CAPEX used herein is cash flow used to purchase property, plant and equipment and development expenditures.
- Simplified free cash flow conversion is defined as simplified free cash flow divided by adjusted EBITDA.

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

Adjusted EBITDA

<i>USD million</i>	2022	2021
Profit/loss for the period	99.7	-50.1
Income tax	27.5	-9.4
Net financial items	39.8	22.0
EBIT	167.0	-37.5
Depreciation	6.6	4.5
Amortization of intangible assets	51.1	53.7
EBITDA	224.7	20.6
Ocado litigation costs	28.8	34.0
Transaction costs	1.4	28.4
Option costs	-17.3	62.3
Management fees	-	13.2
Total adjustments	12.8	137.8
Adjusted EBITDA <sup>1</sup>	237.5	158.4
Total revenue and other operating income	583.5	327.6
EBITDA margin	38.5%	6.3%
Adjusted EBITDA margin <sup>1</sup>	40.7%	48.4%

Adjusted EBIT

<i>USD million</i>	2022	2021
EBIT	167.0	-37.5
Ocado litigation costs	28.8	34.0
Transaction costs	1.4	28.4
Option costs	-17.3	62.3
Management fees	-	13.2
PPA amortizations	44.1	49.1
Total adjustments	56.8	186.9
Adjusted EBIT <sup>1</sup>	223.9	149.4
Total revenue and other operating income	583.5	327.6
EBIT margin	28.6%	-11.5%
Adjusted EBIT margin <sup>1</sup>	38.4%	45.6%

1 Please refer to page 208 for explanations on the APM definitions for explanations and details on the adjustments.



# Adjustments

Shareholder Information
Board of Directors Report
Board of Directors Profiles
Corporate Governance Report
Financial Statements
Notes
Independent Auditor’s Report
Alternative Performance Measures

## Ocado litigation costs

These comprise costs incurred in connection with the Ocado litigation, i.e. costs linked to the company’s use of external legal counsel. Adjustments only cover the litigation with Ocado, and adjusted figures therefore exclude all other legal costs. The company has assessed the adjustment item to be outside the normal course of the company’s business, based on historical events.

## Transaction costs

These comprise external costs incurred in connection with the sale and purchase of the group’s shares, including the IPO. The company has deemed these costs to constitute a special item, as they fall outside the company’s normal course of business.

## Option costs

These comprise costs incurred in connection with the group’s stock option schemes. The expenses are due to accelerated vesting and increased social security tax as a consequence of the rise in value of the underlying shares. The company has deemed these costs to constitute a special item in terms of their nature and size.

## Management fees related to previous ownership structure

These comprise fees under an advisory services agreement regarding strategic and growth initiatives related to the previous ownership structure. The agreement was terminated at the time of the IPO on October 20, 2021, and no further costs will be incurred with respect to this item.

## PPA amortizations

These represent amortization of assets recognized as part of the purchase price allocation made when Thomas H. Lee Partners acquired the group from EQT. The company has deemed the transaction to constitute a special item, as it resulted from a change of ownership structure and hence no acquisitions were made by the company itself. No adjustments are made for PPA amortizations resulting from acquisitions through the company.



# Appendices

## Contents

GRI Index	213
Definitions	216
Contact Information	217



Appendices

▶

GRI Index

Definitions

Contact Information

# GRI Index

**Statement of use:** AutoStore has reported in accordance with the GRI Standards for the period 01.01.2022 – 31.12.2022. **GRI 1 used: GRI1:** Foundation 2021.  
**Applicable GRI Sector Standard:** No relevant GRI sector standards.

The index lists points to where the information can be found in AR: Annual Report 2022. P. refers to page/s.

## General disclosures

GRI DISCLOSURE			WHERE REPORTED	PART OMITTED	REASON
GENERAL DISCLOSURES					
2021	2-1	Organizational details	AR, p. <a href="#">4</a> ; <a href="#">66</a> ; <a href="#">111</a>		
	2-2	Entities included in the organization's sustainability reporting	Entities included in our sustain-ability reporting are the same as in our financial reporting		
	2-3	Reporting period, frequency and contact point	The reporting period is 01.01.2022 –31.12.2022. Annual frequency. Contact points can be found on our website.		
	2-4	Restatements of information	We have updated our materiality analysis (AR, p. <a href="#">46</a> ) and included scope 3 in our climate accounting (AR, p. <a href="#">49</a> ).		
	2-5	External assurance	No external assurance was conducted for this reporting cycle. We aim to conduct external assurance as we start reporting according to CSRD.		
	2-6	Activities, value chain and other business relationships	AR, p. <a href="#">4</a> ; <a href="#">5</a> ; <a href="#">6</a> ; <a href="#">25</a> ; <a href="#">74</a>		
	2-7	Employees	AR, p. <a href="#">11</a> ; <a href="#">12</a> ; <a href="#">52</a> ; <a href="#">53</a> ; <a href="#">54</a> ; <a href="#">75</a>		
	2-8	Workers who are not employees	AR, p. <a href="#">54</a>		
	2-9	Governance structure and composition	AR, p. <a href="#">82-84</a> ; <a href="#">86-88</a> ; <a href="#">91-94</a>		
	2-10	Nomination and selection of the highest governance body	AR, p. <a href="#">86</a> ; <a href="#">92</a>		
	2-11	Chair of the highest governance body	The chair of the Board of Directors is not a senior executive in AutoStore		
	2-12	Role of the highest governance body in overseeing the management of impacts	AR, p. <a href="#">40</a> ; <a href="#">42</a> ; <a href="#">87-88</a> ; <a href="#">93-94</a>		

GRI DISCLOSURE			WHERE REPORTED	PART OMITTED	REASON
GENERAL DISCLOSURES					
2021	2-13	Delegation of responsibility for managing impacts	AR, p. <a href="#">40</a> ; <a href="#">42</a> ; <a href="#">93-94</a>		
	2-14	Role of the highest governance body in sustainability reporting	The Board of Directors approves the report		
	2-15	Conflicts of interest	AR, p. <a href="#">93-94</a>		
	2-16	Communication of critical concerns	AR, p. <a href="#">63</a>		
	2-17	Collective knowledge of the highest governance body	AR, p. <a href="#">92</a>		
	2-18	Evaluation of the performance of the highest governance body	AR, p. <a href="#">94</a>		
	2-19	Remuneration policies	AR, p. <a href="#">96</a> ; <a href="#">127-128</a>		
	2-20	Process to determine remuneration	AR, p. <a href="#">88</a> ; <a href="#">96</a> ; <a href="#">127</a>		
	2-21	Annual total compensation ratio		2-21 a; b; c	Information unavailable/ incomplete
	2-22	Statement on sustainable development strategy	AR, p. <a href="#">15</a>		
	2-23	Policy commitments	AR, p. <a href="#">41</a> ; <a href="#">48</a> ; <a href="#">61-63</a>		
	2-24	Embedding policy commitments	AR, p. <a href="#">41</a> ; <a href="#">48</a> ; <a href="#">61-63</a>		
	2-25	Processes to remediate negative impacts	AR, p. <a href="#">41</a> ; <a href="#">63</a>		
	2-26	Mechanisms for seeking advice and raising concerns	AR, p. <a href="#">63</a>		
	2-27	Compliance with laws and regulations	AR, p. <a href="#">61</a>		
	2-28	Membership associations	AR, p. <a href="#">39</a>		
	2-29	Approach to stakeholder engagement	AR, p. <a href="#">44-45</a>		
	2-30	Collective bargaining agreements	AR, p. <a href="#">57</a>		

Material topics

Appendices

►

GRI Index

Definitions

Contact Information

GRI DISCLOSURE			WHERE REPORTED	PART OMITTED	REASON
MATERIAL TOPICS					
2021	3-1	Process to determine material topics	AR, p. <a href="#">46</a>		
	3-2	List of material topics	AR, p. <a href="#">46</a>		
ANTI-CORRUPTION					
2021	3-3	Management of material topics	AR, p. <a href="#">41</a> ; <a href="#">63</a> ; Code of Conduct; Anti-Corruption Policy		
2016	205-1	Operations assessed for risks related to corruption	AR, p. <a href="#">63</a>		
	205-2	Communication and training about anti-corruption policies and procedures	AR, p. <a href="#">63</a>		
	205-3	Confirmed incidents of corruption and actions taken	AR, p. <a href="#">63</a>		
MATERIALS					
2021	3-3	Management of material topics	AR, p. <a href="#">41</a> ; <a href="#">48</a> ; <a href="#">50-51</a> ; Environment and Climate Policy		
2016	301-1	Materials used by weight or volume	AR, p. <a href="#">50</a>		
	301-2	Recycled input materials used		301-2-a	Information unavailable/incomplete
	301-3	Reclaimed products and their packaging materials		301-3-a, b	Not applicable
ENERGY					
2021	3-3	Management of material topics	AR, p. <a href="#">41</a> ; <a href="#">48</a> ; Environment and Climate Policy		
2016	302-1	Energy consumption within the organization	AR, p. <a href="#">49</a> ; Information available in climate accounting report		
	302-2	Energy consumption outside of the organization	AR, p. <a href="#">49</a> ; Information available in climate accounting report		
	302-3	Energy intensity		302-3	Information unavailable/incomplete
	302-4	Reduction of energy consumption	AR, p. <a href="#">49</a> ; Information available in climate accounting report. Some historical data may be incomplete.		
	302-5	Reductions in energy requirements of products and services			

GRI DISCLOSURE			WHERE REPORTED	PART OMITTED	REASON
EMISSIONS					
2021	3-3	Management of material topics	AR, p. <a href="#">41-43</a> ; <a href="#">48-49</a> ; Environment and Climate Policy		
2016	305-1	Direct (Scope 1) GHG emissions	AR, p. <a href="#">49</a>		
	305-2	Energy indirect (Scope 2) GHG emissions	AR, p. <a href="#">49</a>		
	305-3	Other indirect (Scope 3) GHG emissions	AR, p. <a href="#">49</a>		
	305-4	GHG emissions intensity	AR, p. <a href="#">49</a>		
	305-5	Reduction of GHG emissions	AR, p. <a href="#">49</a> ; Information available in climate accounting report		
	305-6	Emissions of ozone-depleting substances (ODS)		305-6	Information unavailable/incomplete
	305-7	Nitrogen oxides (NO <sub>x</sub> ), sulfur oxides (SO <sub>x</sub> ), and other significant air emissions		305-7	Information unavailable/incomplete
WASTE					
2021	3-3	Management of material topics	AR, p. <a href="#">41</a> ; <a href="#">48-51</a> ; Environment and Climate Policy		
2020	306-1	Waste generation and significant waste-related impacts	AR, p. <a href="#">48-51</a>		
	306-2	Management of significant waste-related impacts	AR, p. <a href="#">48-51</a>		
	306-3	Waste generated	AR, p. <a href="#">49</a> ; Information available in climate accounting report		
	306-4	Waste diverted from disposal	AR, p. <a href="#">49</a> ; Information available in climate accounting report		
	306-5	Waste directed to disposal	AR, p. <a href="#">49</a> ; Information available in climate accounting report		
SUPPLIER ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT					
2021	3-3	Management of material topics	AR, p. <a href="#">41</a> , <a href="#">62</a> ; Supply Chain Business Ethics Requirements		
2016	308-1	New suppliers that were screened using environmental criteria	AR, p. <a href="#">62</a>		
	308-2	Negative environmental impacts in the supply chain and actions taken	AR, p. <a href="#">62</a>	308-2-b,c,d,e	Not applicable



Material topics

Appendices

► GRI Index

Definitions

Contact Information

GRI DISCLOSURE			WHERE REPORTED	PART OMITTED	REASON
EMPLOYMENT					
2021	3-3	Management of material topics	AR, p. <a href="#">41</a> ; <a href="#">56-58</a> ; HR policy		
2016	401-1	New employee hires and employee turnover	AR, p. <a href="#">52-54</a>	401-1-b	Information unavailable/incomplete
	401-2	Benefits provided to full-time employees that are not provided to temporary or part-time employees	AR, p. <a href="#">54</a> ; <a href="#">126</a>		
	401-3	Parental leave	AR, p. <a href="#">54</a>	401-3-a,c,d,e	Information unavailable/incomplete

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY					
2021	3-3	Management of material topics	AR, p. <a href="#">41</a> ; <a href="#">57</a> ; <a href="#">59-60</a> ; Code of Conduct; HR policy		
2018	403-1	Occupational health and safety management system	AR, p. <a href="#">59</a> ; HR Policy		
	403-2	Hazard identification, risk assessment, and incident investigation	AR, p. <a href="#">59-60</a>		
	403-3	Occupational health services	AR, p. <a href="#">59-60</a>		
	403-4	Worker participation, consultation, and communication on occupational health and safety	AR, p. <a href="#">57</a> ; <a href="#">59</a>		
	403-5	Worker training on occupational health and safety	AR, p. <a href="#">59-60</a>		
	403-6	Promotion of worker health	AR, p. <a href="#">59</a>		
	403-7	Prevention and mitigation of occupational health and safety impacts directly linked by business relationships	AR, p. <a href="#">59-60</a> ; <a href="#">62</a>		
	403-8	Workers covered by an occupational health and safety management system		403-8	Information unavailable/incomplete
	403-9	Work-related injuries	AR, p. <a href="#">59-60</a> ; <a href="#">75</a>	403-10-b; rates not calculated	Information unavailable/incomplete
	403-10	Work-related ill health	AR, p. <a href="#">59-60</a>		

GRI DISCLOSURE			WHERE REPORTED	PART OMITTED	REASON
TRAINING AND EDUCATION					
2021	3-3	Management of material topics	AR, p. <a href="#">41</a> ; <a href="#">57</a> ; HR Policy		
2016	404-1	Average hours of training per year per employee		404-1	Information unavailable/incomplete
	404-2	Programs for upgrading employee skills and transition assistance programs	AR, p. <a href="#">57-58</a>	404-2-b	Not applicable
	404-3	Percentage of employees receiving regular performance and career development reviews		404-3	Information unavailable/incomplete

DIVERSITY AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY					
2021	3-3	Management of material topics	AR, p. <a href="#">41</a> ; <a href="#">56</a> ; <a href="#">58</a> ; <a href="#">76</a> ; Code of Conduct; HR Policy		
2016	405-1	Diversity of governance bodies and employees	AR, p. <a href="#">53</a> ; <a href="#">56</a> ; <a href="#">75-76</a> ; <a href="#">93</a>		
	405-2	Ratio of basic salary and remuneration of women to men	AR, p. <a href="#">54</a>		

NON-DISCRIMINATION					
2021	3-3	Management of material topics	AR, p. <a href="#">41</a> ; <a href="#">76</a> ; Code of Conduct; HR Policy		
2016	406-1	Incidents of discrimination and corrective actions taken		406-1	Not applicable

SUPPLIER SOCIAL ASSESSMENT					
2021	3-3	Management of material topics	AR, p. <a href="#">41</a> ; <a href="#">62</a> ; Supply Chain Business Ethics Requirements		
2016	414-1	New suppliers that were screened using social criteria	AR, p. <a href="#">62</a>		
	414-2	Negative social impacts in the supply chain and actions taken	AR, p. <a href="#">62</a>		

CUSTOMER PRIVACY					
2021	3-3	Management of material topics	AR, p. <a href="#">41</a> ; <a href="#">64</a> ; <a href="#">78</a>		
2016	418-1	Substantiated complaints concerning breaches of customer privacy and losses of customer data	AR, p. <a href="#">64</a>		

Appendices

GRI Index



Definitions

Contact Information

Definitions

AI/ML	Artificial intelligence/machine learning	M&A	Mergers and acquisitions
APAC	Asia-Pacific	MAR	Market Abuse Regulation
APM	Alternative performance measures	MFC	Micro-fulfillment center
AS/RS	Automated storage and retrieval systems	NAM	North America
BDM	Business development manager	NCGB	Norwegian Corporate Governance Board
CAGR	Compounded annual growth rate	Order backlog	Order backlog is defined as the total value of order intake not yet shipped and for which revenue has not yet been recognized
CGUs	Cash generating units	Order intake	Order intake is defined as value of projects where a distribution partner has received a purchase order or verbal confirmation that a specific installation will be ordered
Company	AutoStore Holdings Ltd.	PPA	Purchase price allocations – fair value adjustments resulting from business acquisitions where the fair value of the acquired company exceeds its carrying value
CPI	Corruption Perception Index	R&D	Research and development
EMEA	Europe, the Middle East and Africa. Also includes a minor share of Latin America	ROI	Return on investment
eNPS	Employee Net Promoter score	SKU	Stock-keeping unit
ESG	Environmental, social and governance	Standard	Standard warehouses
ESMA	European Securities and Markets Authority	TAM	Total addressable market
GRI	Global Reporting Initiative	WMS	Warehouse management system
Group	AutoStore Holdings Ltd. and subsidiaries		
HTP	High-throughput warehouses		
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standards		
IP	Intellectual property		
IPO	Initial public offering		

Appendices

GRI Index

Definitions

► Contact Information


# Contact Information

AutoStore AS  
Stokkastrandvegen 85  
5578 Nedre Vats  
Norway

T +47 52 76 35 00  
www.autostoresystem.com

© AutoStore 2023

©2023 All Rights Reserved AutoStore Technology AS.  
AutoStore Technology AS and affiliated companies  
are the sole owner of the content of this document  
and related intellectual property, including, but not  
limited to design, patent, and trademarks.

Design:  fasett

**Photos:** Haakon Nordvik: p. 3, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 36, 37, 46  
(middle and right), 47, 48, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 75,  
76, 82 (top and bottom), 83 (middle and bottom), 84 (bottom), 212  
**GettyImages:** p. 38, 42, 46 (left), 81 **Unsplash/Atle Mo:** p. 49

